IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

)))

LEADER TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Delaware corporation,
Plaintiff-Counterdefendant,
. V.
FACEBOOK, INC., a Delaware corporation,
Defendant-Counterclaimant.

Civil Action No. 08-862-LPS

PLAINTIFF LEADER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.'S OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT FACEBOOK, INC.'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGEMENT OF INVALIDITY OF CLAIMS 1, 4, 7, 21, 23, 25, 31 AND 32 OF U.S. PATENT NO. 7,139,761

OF COUNSEL:

Paul J. André Lisa Kobialka KING & SPALDING LLP 333 Twin Dolphin Drive Suite 400 Redwood Shores, CA 94065 (650) 590-0700

Dated: September 20, 2010

Philip A. Rovner (#3215) Jonathan A. Choa (#5319) POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP Hercules Plaza P. O. Box 951 Wilmington, DE 19899 (302) 984-6000 provner@potteranderson.com jchoa@potteranderson.com

Attorneys for Plaintiff and Counterdefendant Leader Technologies, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page(s)

I.	NATU	VATURE AND STAGE OF THE PROCEEDINGS1			
II.	SUMN	UMMARY OF THE ARGUMENT1			
III.	STAT	EMENT OF FACTS			
	A.	The Technology of the 761 Patent			
	B.	Claims 1, 21 and 23 of the '761 Patent			
	C.	Prosecution History			
IV.	ARGU	MENT6			
	A.	Facebook Did Not Even Attempt to Meet the Clear and Convincing Burden Required for Indefiniteness			
	В,	The '761 Claims Are Definite Because They Were Readily Understood by Those Skilled in the Art9			
		1. The '761 Patent Describes Tracking Components In Permissible Functional Language			
		2. All of the Evidence in this Case Demonstrates that the '761 Patent Claims Are Understood by Those Skilled in the Art			
	C.	The Narrow Holding in <i>IPXL</i> Does Not Apply to the Claims of the '761 Patent			
		1. <i>IPXL</i> 's Narrow Holding Does Not Apply to Claims with Functional Limitations14			
		2. <i>IPXL</i> Does Not Apply Because Infringers are Reasonably Apprised of the Scope of the Claims of the '761 Patent			
	D.	Facebook Waived Its Indefinite Arguments Because It Offered Constructions for the Disputed Terms			
	E.	Facebook's Motion Should Be Denied Because All of the Factual Issues Presented in this Case Preclude Granting Summary Judgment20			
	F. Dependent Claims 4, 7, 25, 31 and 32 Are Not Indefinite				
V.	CONCLUSION				

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

CASES

Alan Lee Distributors, Inc. v. Brown, No. CV-05-646-AHM, 2006 WL 6130341 (C.D. Cal. April 14, 2006)
Ariba, Inc. v. Emptoris, Inc., No. 9:07-CV-90, 2008 WL 3482521 (E.D. Tex. Aug. 7, 2008)
August Tech. Corp. v. Camtek, Ltd., No. 05-1396, 2008 WL 2774696 (D. Minn. July 14, 2008)
BJ Servs. Co. v. Halliburton Energy Servs., Inc., 338 F.3d 1368 (Fed. Cir. 2003)
Celotex Corp. v. Catrett, 477 U.S. 317 (1986)
Collaboration Props., Inc. v. Tandberg ASA, No. C 05-01940MHP, 2006 WL 1752140 (N.D. Cal. June 23, 2006)16
Collegenet, Inc. v. XAP Corp., 442 F.Supp.2d 1036 (D. Or. 2006)
<i>Datamize, LLC v. Plumtree Software, Inc.,</i> No. C04-2777-VRW, 2007 WL 5720627 (N.D. Cal. Aug. 7, 2007)
Exxon Rsrch. & Eng'g Co. v. United States, 265 F.3d 1371 (Fed. Cir. 2001)
Freedom Wireless, Inc. v. Alltel Corp., No. 06-cv-504-TJW, 2008 WL 4647270 (E.D. Tex. Oct. 17, 2008)
<i>Funai Elec. Co. v. Daweoo Elecs. Corp.</i> , Nos. 2009-1225, 2009-1244, 2010 WL 3421374 (Fed. Cir. Sept. 1, 2010)
Honeywell Int'l, Inc. v. International Trade Comm'n, 341 F.3d 1332 (Fed. Cir. 2003)
In re Schreiber, 128 F.3d 1473 (Fed. Cir. 1997)10
<i>In re Swinehart,</i> 439 F.2d 210 (CCPA 1971)10
IPXL Holdings, Inc. v. Amazon.com, Inc., 430 F.3d 1377 (Fed. Cir. 2005)passim

CASES (CONT.)

Lamoureux v. AnazaoHealth Corp., 669 F.Supp.2d 227 (D. Conn. 2009)17
Mallinckrodt, Inc. v. Masimo Corp., 147 Fed.Appx. 158 (Fed. Cir. 2005)
Metabolite Labs., Inc. v. Lab. Corp. of Am. Holdings, 370 F.3d 1354 (Fed. Cir. 2004)
Metso Paper, Inc. v Enerquin Air Inc., No. 06-cv-1170, 2008 WL 5068712 (E.D. Wis. July 23, 2008)17
Microprocessor Enhancement Corp., v. Texas Instruments, Inc., 520 F.3d 1367 (Fed. Cir. 2008)
Miles Labs., Inc. v. Shandon, Inc., 997 F.2d 870 (Fed. Cir. 1993)
Netscape Comm'ns Corp. v. ValueClick, Inc., 684 F. Supp. 2d 699 (E.D. Va. 2010)
Personalized Media Communs., LLC v. International Trade Comm'n, 161 F.3d 696 (Fed. Cir. 1998)
Petter Investments, Inc., v. Hydro Eng'g, Inc., 07-cv-1033, 2009 WL 2922303 (W.D. Mich. Sept. 8, 2009)
<i>Rembrandt Data Techs., LP v. AOL, LLC,</i> 673 F. Supp. 2d 420 (E.D. Va. 2009)
Research Corp. Tech. Inc., v. Microsoft Corp., No. Cv-01-658-TUG-RCJ, 2009 WL 1676125 (D. Ariz. June 5, 2009)
<i>Ricoh Co. v. Katun Corp.</i> , 486 F. Supp. 2d 395 (D.N.J. 2007)
<i>Sienna, LLC v. CVS Corp.,</i> 06-cv-3364-DLC, 2007 WL 13102 (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 3, 2007)
Spine Solutions, Inc., v. Medtronic Sofamor Danek, Inc., No. 07-2175-JPM-DRV, 2008 WL 4831770 (W.D. Tenn. July 2, 2008)
Syngor, Inc. v. Artesyn Tech., Inc., 07-cv-497-TJW-CE, 2010 WL 2991037 (E.D. Tex. July 26, 2010)
<i>Toshiba Corp. v. Juniper Networks, Inc.</i> , No. 03-1035-SLR, 2006 WL 1788479 (D. Del. June 28, 2006)

CASES (CONT.)
Vas-Cath, Inc. v. Mahurkar, 935 F.2d 1555 (Fed. Cir. 1991)9
<i>Yodlee, Inc. v. CashEdge, Inc.</i> , No. C 05-01550SI, 2006 WL 3456610 (N.D. Cal. Nov. 29, 2006)14, 15, 16
STATUTES

35 U.S.C. § 112	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	.1, 6, 9, 11
35 U.S.C. § 282		 	6

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 652 Filed 09/20/10 Page 6 of 27

I. NATURE AND STAGE OF THE PROCEEDINGS

Leader Technologies, Inc. ("Leader") asserted Claims 1, 4, 7, 9, 11, 16, 21, 23, 25, 31 and 32 of U.S. Patent No. 7,139,761 ("'761 Patent") against Facebook Inc. ("Facebook"). At this stage of the proceedings, the trial has ended and the jury has rendered a verdict. (D.I. 610). Pursuant to the Court's July 16th and August 5th, 2010 Orders, Leader submits this answering brief in opposition to Facebook's pending motion for summary judgment of invalidity of Claims 1, 4, 7, 21, 23, 25, 31, and 32 (D.I. 382) and supporting brief (D.I. 384) ("Motion"). Leader previously filed a Counter-Statement to Facebook's Statement of Material Facts concerning Facebook's Motion. (D.I. 513) ("Counter-Statement").

II. SUMMARY OF THE ARGUMENT

Facebook has failed to meet its heavy burden of proving by clear and convincing evidence that any claim of the '761 Patent is invalid as indefinite under 35 U.S.C. §112. It is well settled that a claim is only considered indefinite if one of skill in the art is not reasonably apprised of its scope. In other words, because a claim is presumed valid, a claim is indefinite only if the claim is insolubly ambiguous. Here, Facebook has not provided the Court with *any* evidence, intrinsic or extrinsic, that a person of ordinary skill in the art could not determine the bounds of the claim, *i.e.*, that the claims are insolubly ambiguous. Instead, all of the evidence in this case demonstrates that the '761 Patent contains a definite set of claims. This evidence conclusively shows that (1) those skilled in the art know the scope of the claims; (2) the narrow holding of *IPXL* does not apply because the limitations of the apparatus claims at issue are written in functional language and are not mixed apparatus/method claims; (3) Facebook waived its indefinite arguments during claim construction by attempting to construe the key terms of the phrases at issue; and (4) all of the undisputed facts in this case preclude summary judgment.

As a preliminary matter, computer systems and applications are almost always *interactive* systems. This means they perform certain functions in response to user action. Because the vocabulary of computer science is relatively limited as most systems are described as having various "components" or "modules," computer systems are typically described by how those

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 652 Filed 09/20/10 Page 7 of 27

components operate. Similarly, to protect computer systems under the patent laws, claims are often written in functional language in order to describe the types of components being protected. In other words, computer software patents typically describe a computer program by what the various components do. The '761 Patent is no exception. It is written in functional language to describe the innovative computer systems and programs by what they do. For example, the system claims of the '761 Patent describe two components, a context component and tracking component. Because those are fairly common terms which can mean a variety of things, the '761 Patent defines those components by their capabilities.

The use of functional language is best explained with an analogy. Imagine a claim that is directed to "an engine that starts when a user turns a key." This claim is clearly written in functional language to describe a particular type of engine, *i.e.*, one that starts when a key is turned. An infringing engine is simply an engine that has this capability. It does not matter whether a user actually turns the key, infringement is found as long as the engine is designed in such a way that it starts when a key is turned. An engine that starts when a user pushes a button would not infringe because this is not the type of engine that is claimed.

The system claims of the '761 Patent are similar. They describe two components, a context component and a tracking component, in functional language to delineate the types of components that they are. The tracking component, which is the component that Facebook takes issue with, is simply written with functional language to describe a particular type of tracking component. In one example, the tracking component of the '761 Patent is one that dynamically updates metadata when a user accesses data from a second context. An infringing tracking component is one that is built with this functionality, *i.e.*, the ability to dynamically update metadata when a user accesses data from a second context. It is immaterial for infringement purposes whether a user actually uses this component. The only relevant inquiry is whether the tracking component has the capability of allowing a user to perform this function.

Because the claims of the '761 Patent define the computer components by what they do -- a permissible means of articulating a claim limitation -- they do not include both a system and the

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 652 Filed 09/20/10 Page 8 of 27

method of using that system. Accordingly, for the reasons discussed herein, Facebook's motion for summary judgment should be denied.

III. STATEMENT OF FACTS

A. The Technology of the '761 Patent

The '761 Patent discloses an interactive network-based computer system that is an online collaboration tool that facilitates efficient communication, organization, and content sharing between users and allows multiple users to share and use electronically stored content over a network. Ex. A¹ at Col. 3, 1. 8 - Col. 4, 1. 36; Col. 20, 1. 63. The '761 Patent performs these functions using two primary components, one for context and one for tracking. In one example, the context component of the '761 Patent captures context information associated with user-defined data and stores this information in metadata. *Id.* at Col. 20, 1. 65 - Col. 21, 1. 6. The tracking component tracks a user as they move between contexts and dynamically updates the metadata when a user accesses data from a different context. *Id.* at Col. 21, 11.7-12

B. Claims 1, 21 and 23 of the '761 Patent

Claims 1 and 23 of the '761 Patent are directed to networked based computer systems.

While Claims 1 and 23 are both system claims and contain context and tracking components,

contrary to what Facebook alleges in its Motion, the components are not the same. Claims 1 and

23, respectively, are reproduced below:

1. A computer-implemented network-based system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system;

and a computer-implemented tracking component of the networkbased system for tracking a change of the user from the first context to a second context of the network-based system and dynamically

¹ "Ex." refers to the exhibits attached to the Declaration of Yuridia Caire in Support of Plaintiff Leader Technologies, Inc.'s Opposition to Defendant Facebook, Inc.'s Motion for Summary Judgment of Invalidity of Claims 1, 4, 7, 21, 23, 25, 31, and 32 of U.S. Patent No. 7,139,761.

updating the stored metadata based on the change, wherein the user accesses the data from the second context.

Ex. A at Col. 20, l. 63 - Col. 21, l. 12.

23. A computer-implemented system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

a computer-implemented context component of a web-based server for defining a first user workspace of the web-based server, assigning one or more applications to the first user workspace, capturing context data associated with user interaction of a user while in the first user workspace, and for dynamically storing the context data as metadata on a storage component of the web-based server, which metadata is dynamically associated with data created in the first user workspace;

and a computer-implemented tracking component of the web-based server for tracking change information associated with a change in access of the user from the first user workspace to a second user workspace, and dynamically storing the change information on the storage component as part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace.

Id. at Col. 23, 11. 20-37.

Claim 1 describes a context component that is capable of capturing context information associated with user-defined data and storing the context information in metadata. Claim 23, however, describes a context component that is capable of defining a user workspace, assigning applications to the workspace, and capturing context data associated with user interaction and storing that data as metadata on a web-based server. As shown, even though both claims recite a context component, they are different types of context components defined by what they do.

Similarly, Claims 1 and 23 describe two different tracking components. The tracking component of Claim 1 tracks a user and dynamically updates metadata in which a user accesses data from a second context. The tracking component of Claim 23 tracks information associated with a change in access of a user and dynamically stores the change information on the storage component as part of the metadata in which a user accesses data from a second user workspace. Again, while both claims describe a tracking component, the tracking components are different based on their capability as recited in the claims.

Instead of reciting a system, Claim 21 covers a computer-readable medium with computer executable instructions. In other words, Claim 21 is directed toward a computer program as

computer programs are typically a series of computer instructions stored in memory or on disk.

Specifically, Claim 21 covers:

21. A computer-readable medium for storing computer-executable instructions for a method of managing data, the method comprising:

creating data related to user interaction of a user within a user workspace of a web-based computing platform using an application;

dynamically associating metadata with the data, the data and metadata stored on the web-based computing platform, the metadata includes information related to the user of the user workspace, to the data, to the application and to the user workspace;

tracking movement of the user from the user workspace to a second user workspace of the web-based computing platform;

dynamically associating the data and the application with the second user workspace in the metadata such that the user employs the application and data from the second user workspace;

and indexing the data created in the user workspace such that a plurality of different users can access the data via the metadata from a corresponding plurality of different user workspaces.

Id. at Col. 22, ll. 46-67.

In describing the computer program, Claim 21 recites a number of executable computer

instructions. These computer instructions are not steps of a method in that they must be performed

by a user, rather they are instructions for a computer that have been coded into a piece of software.

An infringing piece of software is one that has the ability to execute these claimed instructions

regardless of whether the software is actually executed.

C. Prosecution History

During the prosecution of the '761 Patent, the Examiner made an amendment to the claims in order to grant the application in a condition for allowance. Ex. B; *see also* Ex. G, Tr. 1579:23-1580:2. With regard to Claim 1 as an example, the Examiner amended the claim to replace the term "automatically" with "dynamically." Ex. B at LTI 000670; *see also* Ex. G, Tr. 1580:21-1581:1. The Examiner also added the event which triggers the dynamic function in the Examiner's amendment. Specifically, the Examiner added the language "wherein the user accesses the data from the second context" as the triggering function. Similar amendments were made to all pending claims. *Id*; *see also* Ex. G, Tr. 1580:16-20.

IV. ARGUMENT

Claims of a patent are required to "particularly point[] out and distinctly claim[] the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention." 35 U.S.C §112. "A claim is considered indefinite if it does not reasonably apprise those skilled in the art of its scope." *IPXL Holdings, Inc. v. Amazon.com, Inc.*, 430 F.3d 1377, 1384 (Fed. Cir. 2005)(citation omitted). Because a claim is presumed valid, "a claim is indefinite only if the 'claim is insolubly ambiguous." *Honeywell Int'l, Inc. v. International Trade Comm'n*, 341 F.3d 1332, 1338-39 (Fed. Cir. 2003)(quoting *Exxon Rsrch. & Eng'g Co. v. United States*, 265 F.3d 1371, 1375 (Fed. Cir. 2001)). The sole basis of Facebook's Motion turns on whether the tracking component (or the executable instructions of the tracking component) is indefinite *ipse facto* because it contains functional language, such that the very limited holding of *IPXL* should be followed because the claims contain "both a system and the method for using that system." *IPXL*, 430 F.3d at 1383.

Even a cursory reading of the claims show that the '761 Patent is just like most other computer software patents and contains language that defines the components by what they do. The scope of the claims is clear and describes particular types of components that react to user action. Anyone reading the '761 Patent would know that if they designed components with similar features, they would meet the elements of the claims and be liable for infringement regardless of whether a user actually used the system. In other words, infringement turns on the capability of the infringing components, not whether the components are put to use.

A. Facebook Did Not Even Attempt to Meet the Clear and Convincing Burden Required for Indefiniteness

Under 35 U.S.C. §282, the '761 Patent is presumed valid. Accordingly, for its claims of indefiniteness, Facebook must "prove patent invalidity under the clear and convincing evidentiary standard." *Metabolite Labs., Inc. v. Lab. Corp. of Am. Holdings*, 370 F.3d 1354, 1365 (Fed. Cir. 2004)(citation omitted). The Federal Circuit has repeatedly held that "[i]f the meaning of the claim is discernible, even though the task may be formidable and the conclusion may be one over which reasonable persons will disagree, [this Court has] held the claim sufficiently clear to avoid invalidity on indefiniteness grounds." *Exxon Rsrch.*, 265 F.3d at 1375 (citation omitted). The evidence

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 652 Filed 09/20/10 Page 12 of 27

required to prove a claim indefinite is such an exacting standard because claim construction often poses a difficult task over which "expert witnesses, trial courts, and even the judges of [the Federal Circuit] may disagree." *Id.* Therefore, the standard is only met where an accused infringer shows by clear and convincing evidence that the boundaries of the claim, are not "discernible to a skilled artisan based on the language of the claim, the specification, and the prosecution history, as well as her knowledge of the relevant field of art." *See, e.g., Funai Elec. Co. v. Daweoo Elecs. Corp.*, Nos. 2009-1225, 2009-1244, 2010 WL 3421374, at *11 (Fed. Cir. Sept. 1, 2010).

Facebook's Motion fails because it consists entirely of three conclusory paragraphs² of attorney argument, and *does not cite to a single source of intrinsic or extrinsic evidence* to support its argument. As such, Facebook has not met its burden to prove the '761 Patent is invalid because it "bases its indefiniteness challenge entirely on attorney argument" and "d[oes] not adduce any evidence to substantiate its claim of indefiniteness." *Mallinckrodt, Inc. v. Masimo Corp.*, 147 Fed.Appx. 158, 179 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (claims found to be definite because defendants failed to show that skilled artisan would not understand the scope of the claims). Moreover, Facebook fails to "qualify or distinguish in any way" the actions of the USPTO and all of the experts in this case who have not "encounter[ed] difficulty in ascertaining" the scope of the claims at issue. *Id.* at 179-80. Accordingly, Facebook's deficient motion should be denied because it does *not* contain any summary judgment evidence to support its claim.

Facebook's lack of evidence is particularly shocking since the intrinsic evidence in the prosecution history is inextricably linked to the claim language Facebook takes issue with. Specifically, Facebook argues that the claim language "the user accesses the data" improperly combines two statutory classes of the claims.³ D.I. 384 at 8. However, what Facebook fails to

² Argument sections A, B and C of Facebook's Motion are directed solely to the legal standards and case law summaries regarding indefiniteness, and make no mention of the claims of the '761 Patent. Facebook finally makes its arguments regarding indefiniteness of the '761 Patent claims in argument section D on page 8 of 9 in the Motion. D.I. 384 at 8-9. ³ The claim language for Claim 21 that Facebook objects to, on the same grounds as Claims 1

³ The claim language for Claim 21 that Facebook objects to, on the same grounds as Claims 1 and 23, is "the user employs the application and data." D.I. 384 at 8-9.

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 652 Filed 09/20/10 Page 13 of 27

mention is that this is the precise language that the Examiner added to the claims during prosecution to put the claims in condition for allowance. *See* Ex. B.

In the Patent Office's Notice of Allowance of the '761 Patent, the Examiner permitted the claims of the '761 Patent to issue on the condition that an "examiner's amendment to the record" was acceptable to the applicant. *Id.* With regard to Claim 1, the amendment required by the Examiner included changing the word "automatically" to "dynamically" and adding the language "wherein *the user accesses the data* from the second context," which is the very language that Facebook alleges makes the claims invalid. *Id.* (emphasis added). Stated another way, the language the Patent Office *required* Leader to add to its claims to confirm patentability is the *same* language Facebook argues the Court should use to deny patentability of the claims.

It is not surprising that Facebook chose to ignore this critical intrinsic evidence, as it weighs heavily against its Motion. In evaluating indefiniteness, the court should consider the actions of the Patent Examiner during prosecution. In this case, it was the Examiner who wrote the disputed claim language and defined the capability of the tracking component. Specifically, the Examiner required the tracking component to operate "dynamically" and perform certain actions "wherein a user accesses data from a second context" in order to overcome the prior art. Facebook's failure to address this key intrinsic evidence is fatal to its Motion because the Examiner presumably understood the scope of the claims with the limitations that she drafted.

Facebook also failed to cite to a single source of extrinsic evidence, such as how one skilled in the art would have viewed the '761 Patent claims. While the "determination of claim indefiniteness is a legal conclusion that is drawn from the court's performance of its duty as the construer of patent claims," *Personalized Media Communs., LLC v. International Trade Comm'n,* 161 F.3d 696, 705 (Fed. Cir. 1998)(citation omitted), "[the] court may consider or reject certain extrinsic evidence in resolving disputes en route to pronouncing the meaning of claim language... 'to assist in its construction of the written document.'' *Exxon Rsrch.*, 265 F.3d at 1375 (quoting *Cybor Corp. v. FAS Techs., Inc.,* 138 F.3d 1448, 1454 (Fed. Cir. 1998)). Additionally, the factual nature of the inquiry in this case makes it amenable to a "factual finding necessary to provide

substantial evidence in support of its conclusion." *BJ Servs. Co. v. Halliburton Energy Servs., Inc.,* 338 F.3d 1368 (Fed. Cir. 2003)(citation omitted).

Here, Facebook failed to provide the Court with *any* extrinsic evidence to support its conclusion of invalidity -- likely due to the fact that all the evidence presented in this case supports the validity of these claims. Indeed, all four experts in this case were able to determine the scope of the '761 Patent at trial. Based on the experts' testimony, the jury was also able to determine the scope of the claims in finding that Facebook infringed the asserted claims. Moreover, Dr. James Herbsleb's declaration submitted in support of this opposition conclusively demonstrates the claims are not "insolubly ambiguous." *See* Declaration of James Herbsleb⁴; *see also Microprocessor Enhancement Corp.*, *v. Texas Instruments, Inc.*, 520 F.3d 1367, 1374 (Fed. Cir. 2008). Every person of ordinary skill in the art who reviewed the claims in this case understood the bounds of the claim, and Facebook has failed to provide any evidence to the contrary. Because Facebook did not even try to meet its burden of proof, summary judgment is not warranted.

B. The '761 Claims Are Definite Because They Were Readily Understood by Those Skilled in the Art

The primary purpose of 35 U.S.C. § 112 ¶ 2 is to give notice to the public of the limits of the invention. *See, e.g., Vas-Cath, Inc. v. Mahurkar*, 935 F.2d 1555, 1563 (Fed. Cir. 1991). As such, only claims that are insolubly ambiguous are indefinite. *See Microprocessor Enhancement*, 520 F.3d at 1374. A patent claim is not indefinite under 35 U.S.C. § 112 ¶ 2 if a person of skill in the art is apprised of its scope. *See IPXL*, 430 F.3d at 1383-84.

1. The '761 Patent Describes Tracking Components In Permissible Functional Language

Claims 1 and 23 of the '761 Patent describe two different tracking components. In order to distinguish between the tracking components, the '761 Patent describes the tracking components in terms of what they do -- a permissible means of articulating a claim limitation, as a "patent

⁴ Declaration of James Herbsleb In Support Of Plaintiff Leader Technologies Inc.'s Opposition to Defendant Facebook Inc.'s Motion for Summary Judgment of Invalidity of Claims 1, 4, 7, 21, 23, 25, 31, and 32 of U.S. Patent 7,139,761("Herbsleb Decl.") filed herewith.

applicant is free to recite features of an apparatus either structurally or functionally." *In re Schreiber*, 128 F.3d 1473, 1478 (Fed. Cir. 1997)("[T]here is nothing intrinsically wrong with [defining something by what it does rather than what it is] in drafting patent claims.")(citing *In re Swinehart*, 439 F.2d 210, 212 (CCPA 1971)); *see also Ricoh Co. v. Katun Corp.*, 486 F.Supp.2d 395, 402 (D.N.J. 2007)("It is well-settled law that a functional limitation--an attempt to define something by what it does rather than by what it is--is a permissible means of articulating a claim limitation.")(citation omitted). Specifically, Claim 1 describes a tracking component that "dynamically update[es] the stored metadata based on the change, wherein the user accesses the data from the second context." Ex. A at Col. 21, ll. 10-12. In other words, the tracking component of Claim 1 has the capability of updating the metadata when a user accesses data from a second context with information about the second context. If a component in the system has this capability built in, it meets this claim element.

Claim 23 describes a tracking component that "dynamically stor[es] the change information on the storage component as part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace." Ex. A at Col. 23, ll. 35-37. While similar, the tracking component of Claim 23 is different because it requires the capability of storing change information as part of the metadata when a user accesses data from another workspace. Again, as long as a component in a system contains this functionality, it meets this claim element, regardless of whether the system is actually put to use.

Claim 21, on the other hand, describes the computer instructions for a computer program. It includes a computer instruction for "dynamically associating the data and the application with the second user workspace in the metadata such that the user employs the application and data from the second user workspace." Ex. A at Col. 22, ll. 60-63. Thus, an infringing computer program is one that is capable of associating data with the workspace that a user employs it from.

Facebook's argument that the functional language in the apparatus claims make these claims indefinite *ipso facto* is contrary to a long history of legal precedent. *See, e.g., In re Swinehart*, 439 F.2d at 212. Moreover, there is nothing in these claim elements that requires action by the user.

Indeed, the claim language Facebook objects to is merely describing the types of tracking components and computer instructions, and does not require the user to perform any action in order to infringe. Just because the claims recite "dynamically updating the stored metadata based on the change, wherein *the user accesses the data* from the second context" or "dynamically associating the data and the application with the second user workspace in the metadata such that *the user employs the application and data* from the second user workspace," does not mean the user has to perform any action in order to meet the claim elements. Ex. A at Col. 21, ll. 10-12; Col, 22, ll. 60-63; and Col. 23, ll. 31-37 (emphasis added). Instead, it only means that the system must contain components that have these capabilities, *i.e.*, dynamically responding to a user accessing or employing data. If the system was never put to use, just like if a user never turned the key to start the engine, the manufacturer would still infringe if they built a system, computer program or engine that has the capability recited in the claims.

2. All of the Evidence in this Case Demonstrates that the '761 Patent Claims Are Understood by Those Skilled in the Art

A claim is definite under 35 U.S.C. § 112 ¶ 2 if "one skilled in the art would understand the bounds of the claim when read in light of the specification." *Personalized Media*, 161 F.3d at 705 (quoting *Miles Labs., Inc. v. Shandon, Inc.*, 997 F.2d 870, 875 (Fed. Cir. 1993)). Thus, "[i]f the claims read in light of the specification reasonably apprise those skilled in the art of the scope of the invention, § 112 demands no more." *Miles Labs.*, 997 F.2d at 875 (citation omitted). Facebook's contentions that Claims 1, 21 and 23 are indefinite are against the weight of the evidence because both parties put forward considerable evidence throughout the entire case and at trial to show that a person of ordinary skill in the art would understand the claim language.

Each of Facebook's experts understood the scope of the claims during expert discovery and at trial. Dr. Greenberg, Facebook's validity expert who would presumably be the authority to render an opinion regarding indefiniteness, was able to prepare an invalidity expert report applying several pieces of prior art to the claims. *See* Ex. C, Greenberg Report at ¶¶ 25-28; *see also* Ex. G, Tr. 1404:22-1406:14. Throughout expert discovery and at trial, Dr. Greenberg never offered an

opinion that the claims were indefinite. In addition, Facebook's infringement expert, Dr. Kearns, similarly analyzed the claims of the '761 Patent. *See* Ex. D, Kearns Report at ¶¶ 11-21; *see also* Ex. G, Tr. 991:3-8. He also did not have a problem understanding the claims during expert discovery or at trial and did not offer an opinion that the claims were indefinite.

Similarly, Leader's experts did not have a problem understanding the scope of the claims. Leader's infringement expert, Dr. Vigna, provided a detailed analysis of the asserted claims in his expert report, and under cross-examination in deposition and at trial. *See* Ex. E, Vigna Report ¶¶ 21-23; *see also* Ex. G, Tr. 541:3-542:12; Tr. 720:7-23; Tr. 741:8-742:6. Likewise, Leader's validity expert, Dr. Herbsleb, was able to analyze and opine on the novelty of the technology of the '761 Patent during expert discovery and at trial. *See* Ex. F, Herbsleb Report ¶¶ 16-20; *see also* Ex. G, Tr. 1752:2-1753:12; Tr. 1776:16-1778:2; Tr. 1778:11-1779:15. Consistent with the evidence adduced during discovery and at trial, Dr. Herbsleb's declaration submitted herewith evidences that a person of ordinary skill in the art would be able to understand the scope and bounds of the claims of the '761 Patent. *See* Herbsleb Decl. at ¶ 3. Accordingly, all experts in this case provided opinions regarding the scope of the claims, and none opined that the claims were indefinite.

Even the Examiner understood the scope of the claims and explicitly recognized their functional nature. As discussed above, the '761 Patent was put into a condition of allowance following an Examiner's amendment. In that amendment, for Claim 1, the Examiner changed the term "automatically" to "dynamically" and identified the triggering function for the dynamic event as "wherein the user accesses data from the second context." Ex. B. Thus, the examiner understood the scope of the claims and their functional nature when she amended the claims. Because the claims are readily understood by those skilled in the art, they are not indefinite and Facebook's motion should be denied.

C. The Narrow Holding in *IPXL* Does Not Apply to the Claims of the '761 Patent

Contrary to Facebook's assertions, *IPXL* does not apply to this case because the claims do not require "both a system and the method of using that system." *IPXL*, 430 F.3d at 1383. The

claim in question in *IPXL* was a clear example of a claim that required a system and a method of using that same system. The Court in *IPXL* explicitly stated:

The system of claim 2 [including an *input means*] wherein the predicted transaction information comprises both a transaction type and transaction parameters associated with that transaction type, and the user uses the *input means* to either change the predicted transaction information or accept the displayed transaction type and transaction parameters.

Id., 430 F.3d at 1384 (emphasis added).

As shown above, the claim at issue in *IPXL* explicitly required <u>the user to use the input</u> <u>means</u> which was described in Claim 1 as a mechanism for providing input to the processor. Thus, the claim at issue included a system, *i.e.*, "an input means," and a method of using that system, *i.e.*, "the user uses the input means."

Claims 1, 21 and 23 are completely different from the claims of *IPXL*. For example, Claims 1 and 23 do not describe a system and a method of using that system. Rather, Claims 1 and 23 contain functional language that describe the type of tracking components that are present in the respective systems. In order for *IPXL* to apply to Claim 1 or Claim 23, they would have to be rewritten to "the user uses the network-based system" or "the user uses the computer-implemented system." Instead, as written, these claims provide functional language that describe two particular types of tracking components, one that dynamically updates metadata when a user accesses data from a second context and the other which dynamically stores change information when a user accesses data from a second user workspace. They do not require the user to use the system at all. Rather, the claims only require tracking components that are designed to react in a specified way.

Similarly, Claim 21 is distinct from *IPXL*. Like Claims 1 and 23, the user is not required to use the computer-readable medium for storing computer-executable instructions. Instead, Claim 21 describes a computer program that dynamically associates data when a user employs data from a second workspace. For *IPXL* to apply, Claim 21 would have to be rewritten to the "user uses the computer-readable medium." This is not the case, and *IPXL* therefore does not apply.

Furthermore, Facebook's argument is technically unfeasible because it necessarily requires a

user to use back-end components of a network-based system. Claims 1 and 23 are directed toward back-end components of a network-based system. It is not possible for a user to "use" these components as Facebook claims because they are not accessible to the user. Rather, these components are maintained on the servers of the network-based system and perform functions in response to user action. For instance, a user cannot use the context or tracking components to do anything. However, if the user uploads a picture, or moves from one context to another and accesses that picture, the components will perform the functions that they are designed to do. *See* Ex. G, Tr. 299:22-301:5; 301:20-303:5; 303:6-17; 303:19-304:3; 304:4-18. While this distinction may seem slight, it is important because the narrow holding in *IPXL* is limited to a user using components of a system. Such use however, is impossible with the '761 Patent because the user cannot "use," and does not even have access to, the claimed components. *See* Ex. G, Tr. 304:19-305:1; *see also IPXL*, 430 F.3d at 1384.

1. *IPXL*'s Narrow Holding Does Not Apply to Claims with Functional Limitations

Accused infringers in several other recent cases have attempted to convince courts to find claims invalid under *IPXL*. In almost all cases that cite *IPXL* for the proposition that mixed method and apparatus claims are indefinite, the courts found that the narrow holding of *IPXL* did not apply. The majority of district courts have held that the suspect claims did not cover both an apparatus and a method but rather were apparatus claims containing functional limitations.⁵

For example, the district court in *Yodlee, Inc. v. CashEdge, Inc.* denied summary judgment because the disputed claims simply used active language to describe the *capability* of the

⁵The only two cases that actually followed *IPXL* are distinguishable from the present case. In, *Rembrandt Data Techs., LP, v. AOL, LLC*, the plaintiff *conceded* that the claim language was an apparatus/method claim. 673 F.Supp.2d 420, 426-28 (E.D. Va. 2009). Leader does not concede that the '761 Patent contains mixed method/apparatus claims but rather contains functional language to describe particular types of components. The second case, *Ariba, Inc. v. Emptoris, Inc.*, involved a patent claim where the user was clearly required to use the claimed device. No. 9:07-CV-90, 2008 WL 3482521, at * 7-8 (E.D. Tex. Aug. 7, 2008). The disputed claim was an apparatus claim directed to "a bidding device." *However, the limitations of the claim required "a potential seller operating the bidding device." Id.* at *6-7. Unlike *Ariba, the claims of the '761* Patent do not contain any language requiring "a user operating the network-based system."

apparatuses and did not claim the activity itself. No. C 05-01550 SI, 2006 WL 3456610, at *4 (N.D. Cal. Nov. 29, 2006). The disputed claim language in relevant part recites:

A <u>computer-readable storage device</u> storing instructions that upon execution cause a processor to automatically access personal information associated with an end user, wherein the personal information is stored on a personal information provider by performing the steps comprising of: . . .

(b) <u>upon activation of the presented link</u>, downloading an application to the client computer, wherein the downloaded application upon execution on the client computer performs the steps of . . .

Id. The infringers argued that the claim language "activation of the presented link" did not provide whether infringement "occurs when the computer-readable storage device is manufactured or sold, *or* whether infringement occurs when a user activates such a system's presented link, *or both*." *Id.* (emphasis in original). The *Yodlee* court rejected that argument, stating that infringement occurs if a device presents such a link, and activating such link would initiate the process described under paragraph (b). *Id.* ("[W]hether a user "actually activates the link presented by the infringing device is of absolutely no import.").

Facebook makes the same argument here. It alleges that is unclear whether Claims 1, 21, and 23 are infringed by the making, using or selling of the claimed system or computer readable medium or when an end-user accesses the data. However, Facebook's argument fails for the same reason as found in *Yodlee* because infringement occurs if a system is built with a context component and tracking component that is capable of performing the recited functions. Like *Yodlee*, whether the functions are actually executed is of no importance in determining infringement as long as the system contains the claimed components. *See id.* at *4.

Because so many parties have attempted, albeit unsuccessfully, to find claims indefinite under *IPXL*, the *Yodlee* court provided a simple but useful analogy to determine if a claim is a "mixed-method claim":

[A] claim which physically describes a pair of scissors designed to cut paper, then states, 'upon opening and closing the sharp edges of the scissors on a piece of paper, the paper is cut.' <u>The language</u> describes the capability of the scissors; it is functional language.

Infringement occurs upon the manufacturing and sale of scissors that are capable of cutting paper. The IPXL rule would apply only if the patent claimed the physical description of the scissors, then stated within the same claim: "and the method of using said scissors to cut a piece of paper.

Id. at *5.

The example in *Yodlee* is particularly informative because like *Yodlee*, the claims of the '761 Patent describe "the capability of the [tracking component]," *i.e.*, the ability to dynamically update metadata when a user accesses data from a second context. The claims do not require "the method of using said [tracking component]." Thus, infringement occurs upon manufacturing and selling a system with a context component and a tracking component that are capable of performing the same functions as recited in the claims.

In *Collaboration Props., Inc. v. Tandberg ASA*, the court declined to apply *IPXL* because the language at issue was purely functional language. No. C 05-01940MHP, 2006 WL 1752140, at *6-7 (N.D. Cal. June 23, 2006). The claim at issue, in relevant part stated:

<u>A teleconferencing system</u> for conducting a teleconference . . .; wherein, <u>the system is *configured to*</u> reproduce images, based on data signals shared along the data path, on at least two first monitors so as to permit participants associated with the workstations having the two first monitors to interactively share the reproduced images and reproduce participant video images, based on AV signals carried along the second path, on at least two second monitors.

Id, at *6.

The court in *Collaboration Props*. concluded that the "configured to" claim language indicated functionality, such as might be implemented in hardware or software, but did not render claims invalid even though the limitation explicitly referred to the claimed system. *Id.* Under *Collaboration Props.*, the claims of the '761 Patent are clearly functional and do not cover both an apparatus and a method because the claims never refer to the "system" or "computer-readable medium," and certainly do not require use of a "system" or "computer-readable medium." Instead, the '761 Patent merely describes the types of components an infringer would have to build in order to infringe.

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 652 Filed 09/20/10 Page 22 of 27

Similarly, in *August Tech. Corp. v. Camtek, Ltd.*, the district court denied summary judgment because the disputed claim language described functionality and not a specific method of using that system or requiring use. No. 05-1396, 2008 WL 2774696, at *4-5 (D. Minn. July 14, 2008). The claim in relevant part described an automated system comprising "a visual inspection device for visual inputting of a plurality of known good quality wafers during training and for visual inspection of other unknown quality wafers during inspection." *Id.* at *1. The court found that the phrase, "visual inputting of a plurality of known good quality wafers" describes the functionality of the "visual inspection device," and not a specific method of using that system or requiring use. *Id.* at *4. Like in *August Tech.*, the claims of the '761 Patent describe the functionality of the various tracking component and do not describe any method of using the tracking components.

Below are just a few additional cases that have found claims containing functional language are not indefinite under *IPXL*:

- *Microprocessor Enhancement Corp. v. Texas Instruments Inc.*, 520 F.3d 1367, 1374-75 (Fed. Cir. 2008) (direct infringement clearly limited to a processor possessing the recited structure and capable of performing the recited functions, and thus not indefinite)
- *Ricoh Co.*, 486 F.Supp.2d at 402-03 (claim covering photocopier toner bottle, which was limited by language in preamble that read, "to selectively plug or unplug a discharge mouth of a developer container mounted to an image forming apparatus," did not describe active use, but described claimed apparatus in functional terms and not an impermissible method-apparatus claim)
- Research Corp. Tech. Inc., v. Microsoft Corp., No. CV-01-658-TUG-RCJ, 2009 WL 1676125, at *12-13 (D. Ariz. June 5, 2009) (claim limited to a comparator possessing the recited ability and structures capable of performing the recited function was not indefinite)
- Lamoureux v. AnazaoHealth Corp., 669 F. Supp. 2d 227, 262-63 (D. Conn. 2009) (claim language including "the assembly as claimed in Claim 9" and "wherein the needle assembly is pre-loaded with said line of elements and is sterile" did not cover both an apparatus and method, but rather an apparatus claim containing functional limitations)
- Freedom Wireless, Inc. v. Alltel Corp., No. 06-cv-504-TJW, 2008 WL 4647270, at *13-14 (E.D. Tex. Oct. 17, 2008) ("The undersigned construes this claim to be an apparatus claim that describes the apparatus by reference to its functional capabilities. . . As such it does not run afoul of *IPXL Holdings*.")
- Metso Paper, Inc. v Enerquin Air Inc., No. 06-Cv-1170, 2008 WL 5068712, at *75 (E.D. Wis. July 23, 2008) (Claim 1 can only be read as describing an apparatus which had a particular functional capability)

- Datamize, LLC v. Plumtree Software, Inc., No. C04-2777-VRW, 2007 WL 5720627, at *12 (N.D. Cal. Aug. 7, 2007) (claim language described a tangible item defined by certain steps, essential to the claimed invention and thus valid apparatus claims)
- *Toshiba Corp. v. Juniper Networks, Inc.*, No. 03-1035-SLR, 2006 WL 1788479, at *2-5 (D. Del. June 28, 2006) (claim relating to data networks which focused on an apparatus that incorporated limitations that were directed to the function of the claimed device, and not the method of using the claimed device, was not invalid)
- *Collegenet, Inc. v. XAP Corp.*, 442 F. Supp. 2d 1036, 1062-63 (D. Or. 2006) (method claims for processing customized forms and payment information from a user were not invalid for indefiniteness, despite accused infringer's contentions that asserted claims included descriptions of apparatus and functional limitations associated with the apparatus)
- Sienna, LLC v. CVS Corp., 06-cv-3364-DLC, 2007 WL 13102, at *7-8 (S.D.N.Y. Jan. 3, 2007) (disputed claim language "notwithstanding the use of excessive manual force to attempt to overcome such interference" was not a separate method step, but rather descriptive of the apparatus and not indefinite)
- Spine Solutions, Inc., v. Medtronic Sofamor Danek, Inc., No. 07-2175-JPM-DRV, 2008 WL 4831770, at * 8 (W.D. Tenn. July 2, 2008) (terms at issue "used active language to describe the capability of the apparatuses; they do not claim the activity itself.")
- Syngor, Inc. v. Artesyn Tech., Inc., 07-cv-497-TJW-CE, 2010 WL 2991037, at *30 (E.D. Tex. July 26, 2010) (claim language "is not driven into saturation," did not describe a method step and instead is used to describe the structure and capabilities of the claimed apparatus)
- Petter Investments, Inc., v. Hydro Eng'g, Inc., 07-cv-1033, 2009 WL 2922303, at *2 (W.D. Mich. Sept. 8, 2009) (claims were not indefinite for simultaneously claiming an apparatus and a method because the patent claimed "ridges" and explained that a characteristic of the "ridges" is that they are capable of "structurally supporting the weight of the vehicle")
- Alan Lee Distributors, Inc. v. Brown, CV-05-646-AHM, 2006 WL 6130341, at *6-7 (C.D. Cal. April 14, 2006) (claim language "and promoting" modified the term "meat product" did not render the claims invalid)
- *Netscape Comm'ns Corp. v. ValueClick, Inc.*, 684 F.Supp.2d 699, 722 (E.D. Va. 2010) (claims not indefinite because they did not require the user to execute the claimed method; rather, the claimed computer systems simply described as capable of performing the method, not as actually performing the method).

Accordingly, there is no need to deviate from the majority of district courts that declined to

find patent claims indefinite under *IPXL*. The claim language of the '761 Patent, like the claims in

those cases, relate to the functionality of the claimed apparatus and computer-readable medium.

2. *IPXL* Does Not Apply Because Infringers are Reasonably Apprised of the Scope of the Claims of the '761 Patent

In passing, Facebook argues that potential competitors would not know what would

constitute infringement of Claims 1, 21 and 23. The answer is simple, anyone who makes a system

with a context component and tracking component capable of performing the functions recited in the claims infringes Claims 1, 21 and 23. As determined by the jury, one such infringer is Facebook. Facebook makes a system that contains a context component that captures context information and stores the context information in metadata and a tracking component that tracks users and dynamically updates the metadata when a user accesses data from a second context. The users do not have to use the system at all in order to infringe. Rather, Facebook infringes because as the jury found, it manufactures a system and contains computer code that is capable of performing the functions recited in the Claims 1, 21 and 23. Because the scope of the claims is clear, the claims are not invalid for indefiniteness and Facebook's motion should be denied.

D. Facebook Waived Its Indefinite Arguments Because It Offered Constructions for the Disputed Terms

Not only do Facebook's arguments fail on the merits, but they are also waived because Facebook understood the claims as it offered claim constructions for the terms that Facebook takes issue with. It is well settled that terms that can be construed are not indefinite. *See, e.g., Microprocessor Enhancement*, 520 F.3d at 1376 ("a claim that is amenable to construction is not invalid on the ground of indefiniteness.")(quotation omitted). Thus, Facebook waived its right to argue indefiniteness. *See id.*

Facebook originally presented over 40 terms for construction. (D.I. 191). During the claim construction process, these terms included "accesses the data" and "employs the application and data." *Id.* at 22-24. At trial, Facebook additionally asked the Court to construe the term "wherein." (D.I. 596); *see also* Ex. G, Tr. 1613:24-1614:12. As a result, Facebook offered a construction for every key term of the phrases that it now says are indefinite, as shown below:

Claim 1 - "wherein the user accesses the data from the second context"

Claim 21 - "the user employs the application and data from the second user workspace"

Claim 23 - "<u>wherein</u> the user <u>accesses the data</u> from the second user workspace." Because Facebook offered a construction for the terms that are in dispute, it cannot now argue the terms are insolubly ambiguous and incapable of being understood by one of skill in the art. *See*,

e.g., Microprocessor Enhancement, 520 F.3d at 1376. Accordingly, Facebook's motion should be denied because it has waived its right to argue the phrases at issue are indefinite. *Id.*

E. Facebook's Motion Should Be Denied Because All of the Factual Issues Presented in this Case Preclude Granting Summary Judgment

As the moving party, Facebook must establish that no material facts are in dispute. *See Celotex Corp. v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 323 (1986). Facebook's motion for summary judgment is improper because it failed to present *any* evidence or undisputed facts in support of its motion. Instead, its Motion is based entirely on one page of attorney argument that remarkably is repetitive. The only undisputed facts presented to the Court are those raised in this opposition. Namely, Facebook did not raise this issue with its validity expert, Dr. Greenberg. In fact, no expert offered an opinion that the claims of the '761 Patent are indefinite. Quite the contrary, all of the experts and the jury understood the scope of the claims. Moreover, the Court issued a number of rulings regarding the scope of the claims, including claim construction and a JMOL regarding indirect infringement finding that there was not sufficient evidence that third parties practiced each of the elements of the claims. Thus, Facebook's assertion that the '761 Patent is not understandable is against the clear weight of the evidence, and totally without factual or evidentiary support.

F. Dependent Claims 4, 7, 25, 31 and 32 Are Not Indefinite

Facebook does not address the definiteness of Claims 4, 7, 25, 31 and 32 in its motion except to state that they are indefinite for the same reasons that Claims 1, 21 and 23 are indefinite. As described above Claims 1, 21, and 23 are not indefinite and are valid. Accordingly, for the same reasons, and because Facebook has not challenged Claims 4, 7, 25, 31 and 32 apart from the arguments regarding the independent claims, these claims are also definite. Therefore, summary judgment is unwarranted for the same reasons discussed above.

V. CONCLUSION

For the reasons noted above, Facebook's motion for summary judgment of invalidity should be denied.

POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP

OF COUNSEL:

Paul J. André Lisa Kobialka King & Spalding, LLP 333 Twin Dolphin Drive Suite 400 Redwood Shores, California 94065-6109 (650) 590-7100

Dated: September 20, 2010 982890 By: /s/ Philip A. Rovner

Philip A. Rovner (#3215) Jonathan A. Choa (#5319) Hercules Plaza P.O. Box 951 Wilmington, DE 19899 (302) 984-6000 provner@potteranderson.com jchoa@potteranderson.com

Attorneys for Plaintiff and Counterdefendant Leader Technologies, Inc.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Philip A. Rovner, hereby certify that on September 20, 2010, the within

document was filed with the Clerk of the Court using CM/ECF which will send notification of

such filing(s) to the following; that the document was served on the following counsel as

indicated; and that the document is available for viewing and downloading from CM/ECF.

BY CM-ECF AND E-MAIL

Thomas P. Preston, Esq. Steven L. Caponi, Esq. Blank Rome LLP 1201 Market Street Wilmington, DE 19801 <u>Preston-T@blankrome.com</u> caponi@blankrome.com

I hereby certify that on September 20, 2010 I have sent by E-mail the foregoing

document to the following non-registered participants:

Heidi L. Keefe, Esq. Mark R. Weinstein, Esq. Jeffrey Norberg, Esq. Melissa H. Keyes, Esq. Cooley LLP Five Palo Alto Square 3000 El Camino Real Palo Alto, CA 94306-2155 <u>hkeefe@cooley.com</u> <u>mweinstein@cooley.com</u> <u>inorberg@cooley.com</u> <u>mkeyes@cooley.com</u>

/s/ Philip A. Rovner

Philip A. Rovner (#3215) Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP Hercules Plaza P. O. Box 951 Wilmington, DE 19899 (302) 984-6000 provner@potteranderson.com

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

LEADER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.,)
a Delaware corporation,)
Plaintiff-Counterdefendant,)) Civil A
V.)
FACEBOOK, INC.,)
a Delaware corporation,)
Defendant-Counterclaimant.)

Civil Action No. 08-862-LPS

DECLARATION OF YURIDIA CAIRE IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF LEADER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.'S OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT FACEBOOK, INC.'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT OF INVALIDITY OF CLAIMS 1, 4, 7, 21, 23, 25, 31 AND 32 OF U.S. PATENT NO. 7,139,761

OF COUNSEL:

Paul J. André Lisa Kobialka KING & SPALDING, LLP 333 Twin Dolphin Drive Suite 400 Redwood Shores, California 94065-6109 (650) 590-7100

Dated: September 20, 2010

Philip A. Rovner (#3215) Jonathan A. Choa (#5319) POTTER ANDERSON & CORROON LLP Hercules Plaza P.O. Box 951 Wilmington, DE 19899 (302) 984-6000 provner@potteranderson.com jchoa@potteranderson.com

Attorneys for Plaintiff and Counterdefendant Leader Technologies, Inc.

I, Yuridia Caire, hereby declare as follows:

1. I am an attorney with the law firm King & Spalding LLP, counsel for Plaintiff Leader Technologies, Inc. I have personal knowledge of the facts set forth in this declaration and can testify competently to those facts. I make this declaration in support of Plaintiff Leader Technologies, Inc.'s Opposition to Defendant Facebook, Inc.'s Motion for Summary Judgment of Invalidity of Claims 1, 4, 7, 21, 23, 25, 31, and 32.

Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of U.S. Patent No.
 7,139,761 ("761 Patent").

3. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a true and correct copy of the Notice of Allowability from the prosecution history of the '761 Patent, dated August 15, 2006.

4. Attached hereto as Exhibit C is a true and correct copy of pages 14-16 from the Expert Report of Saul Greenberg, served on April 8, 2010.

5. Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a true and correct copy of pages 5-15 from the Expert Report of Michael Kearns, served on April 22, 2010.

6. Attached hereto as Exhibit E is a true and correct copy of pages 6-7 from the Expert Report of Giovanni Vigna, served on April 8, 2010.

7. Attached hereto as Exhibit F is a true and correct copy of pages 4-5 from the Expert Report of James Herbsleb, served on April 8, 2010.

Attached hereto as Exhibit G is a true and correct copy of pages 299-305, 541-42,
 720, 741-42, 991, 1404-06, 1579-81, 1613-14, 1752-53, 1776-79 from the Transcripts of Trial
 Proceedings.

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654 Filed 09/20/10 Page 3 of 4

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California and the United States that each of the above statements is true and correct. Executed on September 20, 2010 in Redwood Shores, California.

Yardia Caire

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Philip A. Rovner, hereby certify that on September 20, 2010, the within

document was filed with the Clerk of the Court using CM/ECF which will send notification of

such filing(s) to the following; that the document was served on the following counsel as

indicated; and that the document is available for viewing and downloading from CM/ECF.

BY CM-ECF AND E-MAIL

Thomas P. Preston, Esq. Steven L. Caponi, Esq. Blank Rome LLP 1201 Market Street Wilmington, DE 19801 <u>Preston-T@blankrome.com</u> caponi@blankrome.com

I hereby certify that on September 20, 2010 I have sent by E-mail the foregoing

document to the following non-registered participants:

Heidi L. Keefe, Esq. Mark R. Weinstein, Esq. Jeffrey Norberg, Esq. Melissa H. Keyes, Esq. Cooley LLP Five Palo Alto Square 3000 El Camino Real Palo Alto, CA 94306-2155 <u>hkeefe@cooley.com</u> <u>mweinstein@cooley.com</u> <u>inorberg@cooley.com</u> mkeyes@cooley.com

/s/ Philip A. Rovner

Philip A. Rovner (#3215) Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP Hercules Plaza P. O. Box 951 Wilmington, DE 19899 (302) 984-6000 provner@potteranderson.com

EXHIBIT A



(12) United States Patent

McKibben et al.

(54) DYNAMIC ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION WITH ITERATIVE WORKFLOW CHANGES

- (75) Inventors: Michael T. McKibben, Columbus, OH (US); Jeffrey R. Lamb, Westerville, OH (US)
- (73) Assignce: Leader Technologles, Inc., Westerville, OH (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: 10/732,744
- (22) Filed: Dec. 10, 2003

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2004/0122835 A1 Jun. 24, 2004

Related U.S. Application Data

- (60) Provisional application No. 60/432,255, filed on Dec. 11, 2002.
- (51) Int. Cl. *G06F 17/30* (2006.01)

See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,154,465 A 11/2000 Pickett

(10) Patent No.: US 7,139,761 B2 (45) Date of Patent: Nov. 21, 2006

6,236,971	B 1	5/2001	Stefik et al.
6,311,228	B 1	10/2001	Ray
6,418,461	B 1	7/2002	Barnhouse et al.
6,421,678	Bl *	7/2002	Smiga et al 707/102
6,539,371	B1	3/2003	Bleizeffer et al.
2002/0001301	Al	1/2002	Sarkissian et al.
2002/0078150	Al*	6/2002	Thompson et al 709/204
2002/0143877	Al*	10/2002	Hackbarth et al 709/205
2003/0069849	AI	4/2003	Stefik et al.
2003/0217096	Ál*	11/2003	McKelvie et al 709/202

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

International Written Opinion, PCT/US03/39421, mailed Nov. 15, 2004.

Diane Mizrahi, Patent Cooperation Treaty International Search Report; Jun. 27, 2004; Alexandria, Virginia.

* cited by examiner

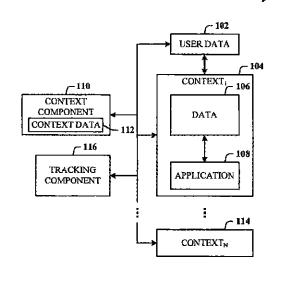
Primary Examiner-Diane Mizrahi

(57) ABSTRACT

A data management tool. The tool is a unified, horizontal system for communications, organization, information processing, and data storage. The tool operates seamlessly with existing platforms, and is a common workflow layer that is automated with a scalable, relational database. The tool uses one or both of a relational and object database engine that facilitates at least many-to-many relationships among data elements. The highest contextual assumption is that there exists an entity that consists of one or more users. The data storage model first assumes that files are associated with the user. Thus, data generated by applications is associated with an individual, group of individuals, and topical content and not simply with a folder, as in traditional systems.

35 Claims, 18 Drawing Sheets

r^{_100}



Plaintiff's Trial Exhibit **PTX-1** Case No. 08-CV-00862

¥¹⁰⁰

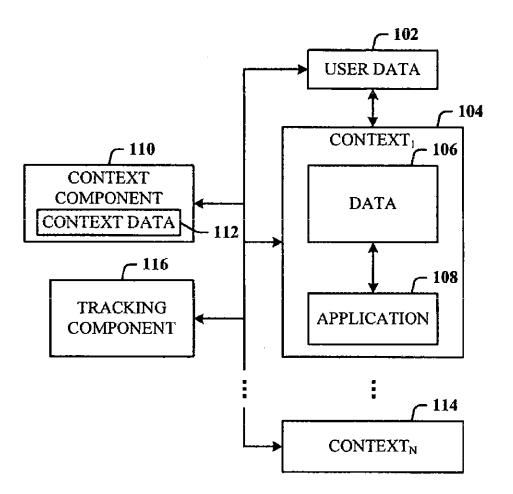


FIG. 1



Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 2 of 18

US 7,139,761 B2

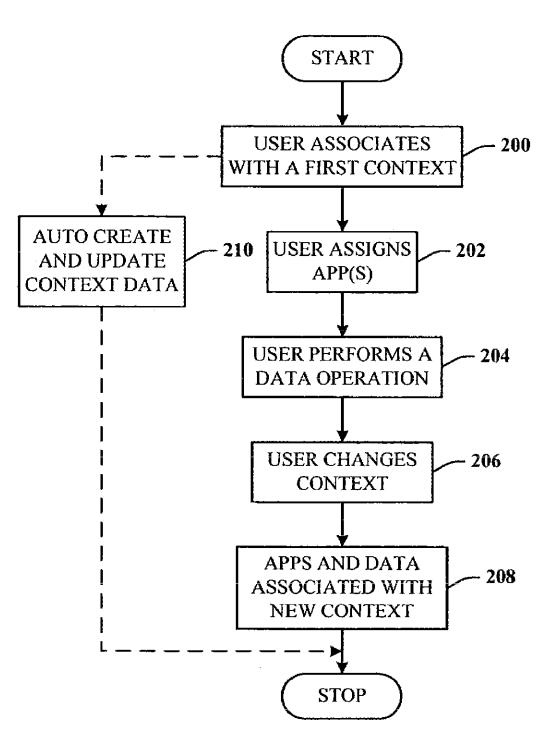


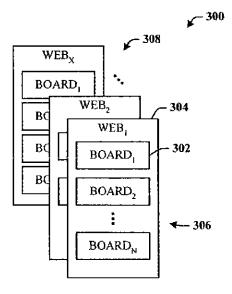
FIG. 2

U.S. Patent

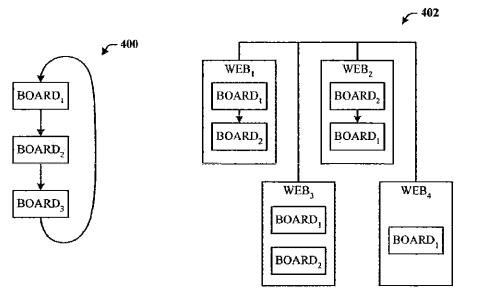
Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 3 of 18

US 7,139,761 B2





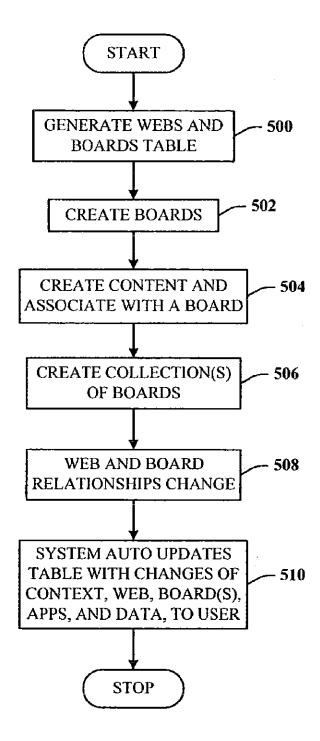






Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 4 of 18





Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 5 of 18

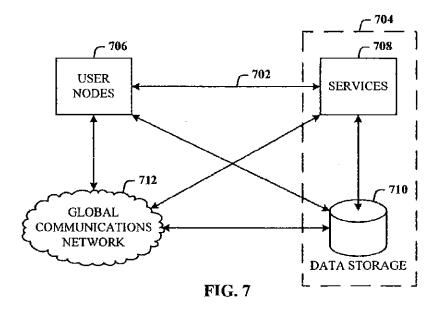
US 7,139,761 B2

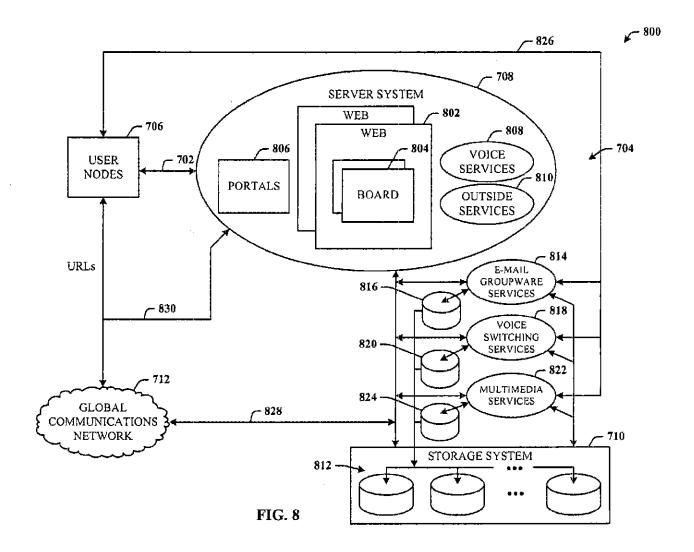
⊭_ 600

USER(S)	WEB(S)	BOARD(S)	BOARD(S) P/C RELATION
1,2,3	W1	BI I, B12, B14	B11: B12; B14
6	W2	B23, B25	NA
7,8	W1,W3	B36 ,B37	B36:B37;B36
		<u> </u>	
	L		



¥⁻⁷⁰⁰





Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-1 Filed 09/20/10 Page 8 of 32 --

U.S. Patent

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 6

of 18

US 7,139,761 B2

....

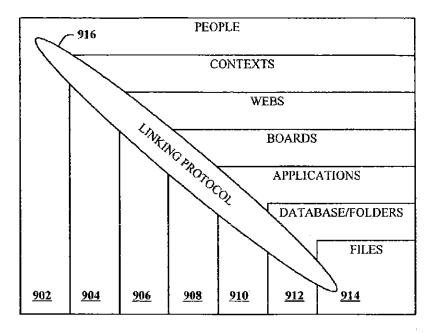
Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 7 of 18

US 7,139,761 B2

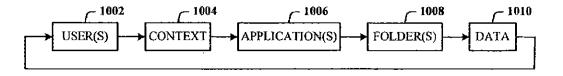
ł

€⁹⁰⁰





¥⁻¹⁰⁰⁰



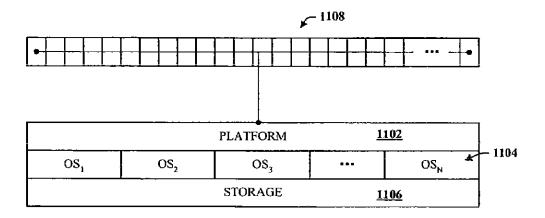


Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 8 of 18

US 7,139,761 B2







LTI 000009

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 9 of 18

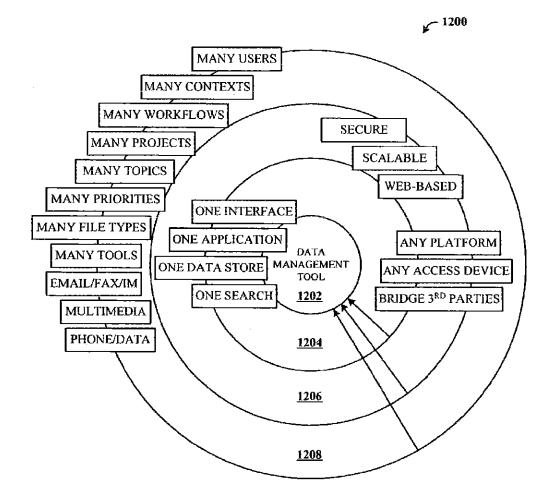


FIG. 12

Nov. 21, 2006 Sheet 10 of 18

US 7,139,761 B2

√¹³⁰⁰

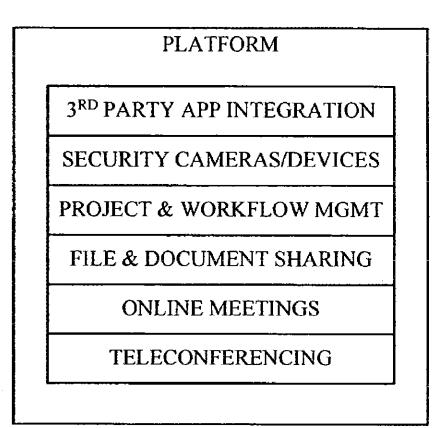
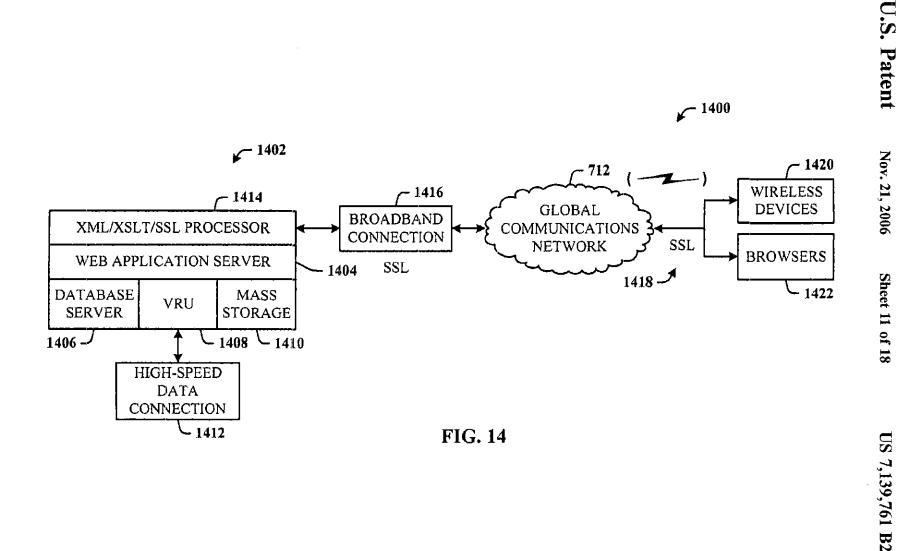


FIG. 13

LTI 000011



LTI 000012

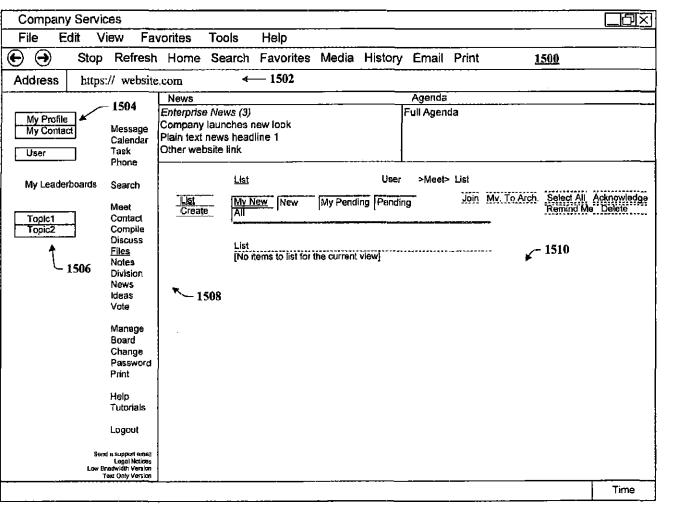


FIG. 15

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 12

of 18

							7	r	
Company Services		<u> </u>	····						
File Edit View Fa	avorites To	ols Help							
E 🕒 Stop Refres	n Home Se	arch Favorite	s Media	History	Email	Print	<u>1600</u>		<u> </u>
Address https:// websit	e.com								
	News				Agenda			-	
My Profile My Contact Calendar User Task Phone	Enterprise Net Company laun Plain text new Other website	iches new look s headline 1			Full Agend	a			
My Leaderboards Search		<u>Email</u>		User	Message	e> Meet> Inbo:	x		
Topic1 Meet Topic2 Contact Discuss Files	Email Inbox Create Signature		New	All		ect All Ackn elete Move	owledge Rem Copy Form		t External
Notes Division	iviessage	Current Path: /M	ain				Salari Fr	older to Vie	nid.
News Ideas Vole		[]] Main [No Items to list fo	the oursel vie					Current)	v]
Manage Board		Add Folder						₹ _1	602
Change Password Print			Drafts (Op Sent (Oper	····	ename (<u>edit</u> ename (<u>edit</u>)				
Help Tutorials				1, 1,	ananio (<u>5525</u> ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Logout							▶ 1	.510	
Send a support email Legal Nolices Low Bradwidh Version									
Text Only Version									

FIG. 16

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 13 of 18

Company Services	(/ · · · · ·					· · · ·		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	vorites To	ols Help	· · · · ·			•		
Stop Refresh	Home Se	arch Favorite	s Media	History	Email	Print	<u>1700</u>	
Address https:// website	e.com	← 1502					— • — ,	······································
	News			····	Agenda			
My Profile My Contact Message Calendar Task Phone	Enterprise Ne Company laur Plain text new Other website	nches new look s headline 1			Full Agenc	Ja		
My Leaderboards Search		<u>Edit</u>		User	Manage	e Board> Edit		
Meet Topic1 Contact	Edit Permission	General Tools	Users					Update
Topic2 Discuss <u>Files</u> Notes		General Leader	oard Attribut	es Date	Time	· · · · · ·	1702	
Division News		Description	User	Date	Tme	}		
Ideas	1	My Board						
Vote		Leaderboard Name	,			ng Fax Number		-
Manage		User			None]
Board		Board Nickname				ng Fax Pin		٦
Change		Nickname			None		<u> </u>	J
Password	}	Email Address email@address	. sat	<u>_</u>	None	ng Voice Mail Num	iDer	ר
Print		Terman (Quad di est	5.1161	<u>نـ</u>		ng Voice Mail Pin		1
Help Tutorials		External Email Pr Pop Server	operties		None]
Logout		User Name					×	- 1510
Send a support small		Password						
Leget Notices Low Greetwidth Version								
Text Only Version		Leave messages	on server					

FIG. 17

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 14 of 18

Company	Servic				<u>-</u>					<u> </u>	
File Ed			orites	Tools	Help					<u>,</u>	
$\Theta \Theta$					Favorites	Media	History	Email	Print	<u>1800</u>	
Address	https:	// website.	com								
			News	-				Agenda			
My Profile My Contact User		Message Calendar		launches r news head				Full Agend	a 		
My Leadert	poards	Search		<u>List</u>			User	>Phone		* 180	
Topic1 Topic2]	Meet Contact Compile Discuss Files Notes Division News Ideas Vote Manage Board Change	Call Hist Call Set Quick Ca Meet Me		ems to list for		ng (Pendin) view)	9 	Select All	Acknowledge Remind	Ma Dalete
		Password Print Help Tutorials									
		Logout									
	Low Bri	la Support embail Legal Notices Edwidth Vension axt Only Vension								_	
											Time

FIG. 18

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 15 of 18

Company Services				
File Edit View Fa	orites Tools Help			
🕒 🕘 Stop Refresh	Home Search Favori	es Media History	Email Print	<u>1900</u>
Address https:// website	com		· .	
	News	·	Agenda	
My Profile My Contact Calendar User Task Phone	Enterprise News (3) Company launches new look Plain text news headline 1 Other website link		Full Agenda	
My Leaderboards Search	List	Use	ər Files>List	
Topic1 Contact Topic2 Compile Discuss	List My New My Upload Deleted All Check In	New Checked	Out Select All Ackno Delete Move	wledge Remind Me Remove. Copy Checkout Download
<u>Files</u> Notes Division News ideas Vote	Current Path:		* 1902	Select Folder to View Main (Current)
Manage	No items to list	for the current view] ler(<u>s)</u>	190)4*
Board Change Password Print	_			←−−− 1510
Help Tutorials				
Logeut				
Sond a support amail Lagoi Noskas Low Bredwidth Vension Text Only Version				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Time

FIG. 19

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 16 of 18

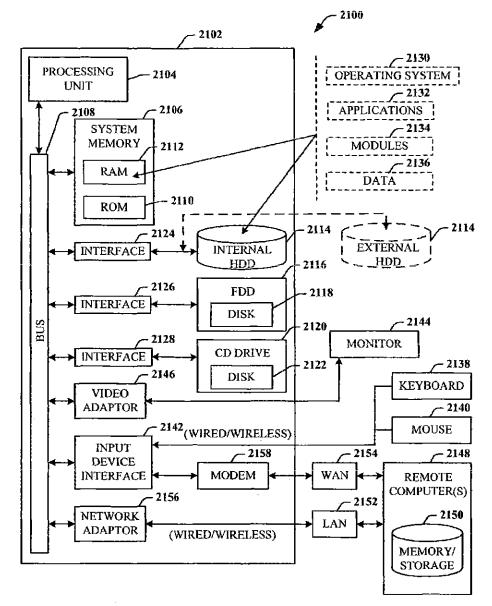
te Ec	lit V	iew Fav	/orites	Tools	Help							
€	Stop	Refresh	Home	Search	Favorites	Media	History	Email	Print		2000	'
Idress	https:	// website	.com									
		·····	News					Agenda	a			
My Profile My Contact User		Message Calendar Task Phone	Enterprise Company Plain text Other web	launches i news head			/f 	Full Ager	nda 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<u> </u>	
My Leadert	ooards	Search		<u>List</u>			Use	er N	leet> List			
Topic1 Topic2]	<u>Møet</u> Contact Compile Discuss	<u>List</u> Create	All	New My	My Pendi	ng Pending		Join N	lv. To Arch.	Select All Remind Me	Acknowledge Delete
		Files Notes Division			Contact Boards		********					
		News				Board Name		Host		÷		
		ldeas Vote				Board1		User		_		
		Manage				Board2 Board3		User2 User2			κ	
		Board Change		We	b Name						1	510
		Password		مربعه . المراجع		Parent	يؤنينداني كبس	Child	-			
		Print				Admin		Adminis	stration			
		Help Tutorials		Spe	cial Projects V	Veb	*****	•				
				(active)		Parent	عاردو فتراد ويزيز فكفاط	Child				
		Logout				Board6 Board4		Board4 Board2	<u> </u>			
	Low Br	l a support email Legal Notices adwidth Version ext Only Version			<u>-</u> ,		,					
											- 17-	Time

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 17 of 18

Nov. 21, 2006

Sheet 18 of 18





1

DYNAMIC ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION WITH ITERATIVE WORKFLOW CHANGES

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent application Ser. No. 60/432,255 entitled "METHOD 10 POR DYNAMIC ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRONI-CALLY STORED INFORMATION WITH ITERATIVE WORKFLOW CHANGES", filed Dec. 11, 2002; and is related to U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/731,906 entitled "CONTEXT INSTANTIATED APPLICATION 15 PROTOCOL" filed on Dec. 10, 2003.

TECHNICAL FIELD

This invention is related to management and storage of 20 electronic information. More particularly, this invention relates to new structures and methods for creating relationships between users, applications, files, and folders.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Digital communications presently supply solutions to users in ways that are completely divorced from their business context. A particular item of communication provides little or no inherent understanding of how that com- 30 munication furthers the purpose and intent of the group or enterprise. In other words, an email (electronic mail) inbox collects email messages about all topics, both business and personal. The email application itself is not discerning about topic, priority, or context beyond perhaps rudimentary "mes- 35 sage filters" that will look for certain key words or people, and then place those items in target folders. Generally, the application simply presents a sequential list of messages received. Similarly, a fax machine receives fax pages in sequence. The fax machine is not discerning about topic, 40 priority, or context, and simply outputs fax pages. Once received, it remains the task of the recipient to sort, categorize, and organize these items of communication in ways most meaningful to that person. The organization part of the task generally occurs outside the context of the particular 45 communications tool itself.

Typical methods for organization of communications are limited and fragmented. For example, for an email, the recipient may either leave all the email in the inbox or move it to another electronic folder. For a fax, the recipient is 50 likely to place that received fax in a file folder that is identified by project name or name of recipient. These typical methods of organizing communications are wholly inadequate for a number of reasons. The recipient must do all the work of organization and categorization of the 55 communications rather than the system itself do that work. Automation of the organization of communications is nonexistent. The linkage between business strategy and an individual act of communication, a leadership priority, is non-existent. With respect to categorization, the items them- 60 selves rarely apply to only one topic of interest. As such, under current systems, the items would need to be manually stored in multiple locations (either electronic or "brick and mortar" folders). For example, a letter faxed to a sales manager may contain information about contact addresses, 65 market intelligence data, specific product requests, and financial accounting.

2

Data items often relate to organizational issues for which one or more work groups need access; access that is denied when the recipient "buries" that item in his/her personal filing system, electronic or otherwise. Thus, the sharing of knowledge in this context is prohibitive.

Prior art communications tools do not know the business and/or personal context(s) within which files are created and used. For example, a person may create three files in a word processor, one relating to sales, the second relating to operations, and the third relating to a son's football team. However, the word processor itself has no way of knowing to automatically store those three files in at least three different places. Insofar as security and privacy are concerned, the applications and associated file storage methods are generally insecure, not conforming to a single, dependable security model.

Known software applications create and store files outside of a contextual framework. For example, when a user creates a word processing file using a conventional word processor application, the user typically must select a single folder within which to store that file. The file may be stored in an existing folder or the user may create a new folder to receive the file. This file management method is known as Lightweight Directory Application Protocol (LDAP). LDAP bor-25 rowed the physical world paper file management scheme where a machine/application creates files, stores those files in individual folders, and stores those folders in cabinets. Under this scheme, context is completely independent of the application. File context is limited to the decision made by the user about the folder in which the file should be stored. The user decision does not adequately represent or reflect the true context of the file given that the file may contain information that could reasonable be stored in multiple folders.

LDAP systems are suited for smaller one-to-many and many-to-one relationships. For example, an e-mail message to ten recipients is a one-to-many relationship, while ten customers sending orders to a single vendor exemplifies a many-to-one relationship. In the case of the former, the e-mail is stored in an Outbox, and the ten recipients store the received message in their respective folders, called an Inbox. In the latter case, the ten received orders are placed in an Orders folder for the associated the product.

Conventional systems are designed to allow multiple users to access the same file for collaboration purposes; however, this feature does not change the basic one-to-many and many-to-one storage paradigm. Conventional systems only attempt to optimize it.

Another limitation of LDAP is that little or no information is contained within the file about the user and, the context and circumstances of the user at the time the file was created. The people elements of an organization are simply too multi-dimensional for the limitations of conventional systems. Current processes designed to add context to files, such as a metadata tagging approach, involve having a knowledge officer view files after they have been stored and create metadata tags with additional key words associated with the file for search purposes.

The best that existing technology has done is to respond to niche requirements where automation made sense: telephone switching, voice mail, e-mail, file transfer, paging, and file storage, for example. The trend is toward a convergence of the technologies, but convergence becomes an enormous problem with these legacy systems that are now encumbered by outdated data handling and storage models that are mainframe and/or hierarchical in nature.

5

Notwithstanding the usefulness of the above-described methods, a need still exists for a communications tool that associates files generated by applications with individuals, groups, and topical context automatically.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The following presents a simplified summary of the invention in order to provide a basic understanding of some aspects of the invention. This summary is not an extensive 10 overview of the invention. It is not intended to identify key/critical elements of the invention or to delineate the scope of the invention. Its sole purpose is to present some concepts of the invention in a simplified form as a prelude to the more detailed description that is presented later. 15

The present invention disclosed and claimed herein, in one aspect thereof, is a data management tool that is a unified, horizontal system for communications, organization, information processing, and data storage. The tool installs on existing platforms, and is a common workflow 20 layer that is automated with a scalable, relational database. The tool includes a relational database engine that facilitates many-to-many relationships among data elements, in addition to, one-to-many and many-to-many relationships.

The data management tool includes a novel architecture $_{25}$ where the highest contextual assumption is that there exists an entity that consists of one or more users. The data storage model first assumes that files are associated with the user. Thus, data generated by applications is associated with an individual, group of individuals, and topical content, and not $_{30}$ simply with a folder, as in traditional systems.

When a user logs in to the system that employs the tool, the user enters into a personal workspace environment. This workspace is called a board, and is associated with a user context. From within this board, the tool makes accessible to the user a suite of applications for creating and manipulating data. Any user operating within any board has access to the suite of applications associated with that board, and can obtain access to any data in any form (e.g., documents and files) created by the applications and to which he or she has 40 permission. Moreover, thereafter, the user can then move to shared workspaces (or boards), and access the same data or other data.

Data created within the board is immediately associated with the user, the user's permission level, the current work- 45 space, any other desired workspace that the user designates, and the application. This association is captured in a form of metadata and tagged to the data being created. The metadata automatically captures the context in which the data was created as the data is being created. Additionally, the data 50 content is indexed to facilitate searching for the content in a number of different ways in the future by the user or other users. This tagging process is universal, in that, the data model allows for any binary data (e.g., files), as well as any set of definable data to be accepted into the system. The 55 invention system is not restricted to processing e-mail, faxes, calendar events, meetings, phone calls, etc., that are included in the bundled system, but can also accommodate whatever data the user chooses to use. The system is also universal insofar as its user interaction can be through a browser that is 60 pervasively employed for use with conventional operating systems.

In that the tool supports multiple users, there can be multiple boards. Two or more boards (or workspace environments) can be grouped as a collection of boards, also 65 called a web. Boards can exist in any number of different webs. The association of webs and boards is stored in a table. 4

As a user creates a context, or moves from one context to at least one other context, the data created and applications used previously by the user automatically follows the user to the next context. The change in user context is captured dynamically. All files and groups of files can be associated with any other file in the system, allowing a system user the flexibility in determining dynamic associations.

In addition to the macro view provided by webs and boards, the user can also create the more familiar hierarchical folders within any board. These are virtual folders, and nothing is physically stored in these folders.

In another aspect of the present invention, the tool provides the seamless facilitation, collection, compilation, and distribution of data.

In yet another aspect of the present invention, the tool provides links to enterprise leadership priorities.

In still another aspect of the present invention, the tool performs communications tasks while simultaneously reminding the user of his/her individual work priorities.

In another aspect thereof, the tool automatically stores contextual information relating to an item of communication and utilizes that contextual information in performance of communication tasks.

In yet another aspect thereof, the tool integrates two or more different applications such as telephony, unified messaging, decision support, document management, portals, chat, collaboration, search, vote, relationship management, calendar, personal information management, profiling, directory management, executive information systems, dashboards, cockpits, tasking, meeting, conferencing, etc., into a common application.

In another aspect thereof, the tool provides a structure for defining relationships between complex collections of data.

In still another aspect of the present invention, the tool provides a process for automating workflow between multiple entities.

To the accomplishment of the foregoing and related ends, certain illustrative aspects of the invention are described herein in connection with the following description and the annexed drawings. These aspects are indicative, however, of but a few of the various ways in which the principles of the invention may be employed and the present invention is intended to include all such aspects and their equivalents. Other advantages and novel features of the invention may become apparent from the following detailed description of the invention when considered in conjunction with the drawings.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 illustrates a block diagram of a system that facilitates the management of data in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 2 illustrates a flow chart of a process of the present invention.

FIG. 3 illustrates a system employing a board and a web in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 4A illustrates a diagram of board relationships,

FIG. 4B illustrates board/web relationship diagram.

FIG. 5 illustrates a flow chart of a process for board and web generation in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 6 illustrates a sample webs-and-boards table used in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 7 illustrates a block diagram of system in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 8 illustrates a more detailed block diagram of a system of the present invention.

25

FIG. 9 illustrates a diagram of a general structure of the management tool system.

FIG. 10 illustrates a level flow diagram of the hierarchy of the present invention for associating one or more users, context, applications, and folders with data.

FIG. II illustrates a system operational in accordance with the present invention.

FIG, 12 illustrates a design integration chart of the disclosed invention.

FIG. 13 illustrates one implementation of a platform 10 system accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 14 illustrates a general system configuration of the present invention.

FIG. 15 illustrates a screenshot of a management tool window of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate 15 user interaction with meeting information in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 16 illustrates a screenshot of a management tool window of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with e-mail information in accordance with 20 the present invention.

FIG. 17 illustrates a screenshot of a management tool window of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with a board management option in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 18 illustrates a screenshot of a management tool window of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with a phone option in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 19 illustrates a screenshot of a management tool 30 window of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with a files option in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. 20 illustrates a screenshot of a management tool window of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate 35 user interaction with a user context in accordance with the present invention.

FIG. **21** illustrates a block diagram of a computer operable to execute the disclosed architecture.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is now described with reference to the drawings, wherein like reference numerals are used to $_{45}$ refer to like elements throughout. In the following description, for purposes of explanation, numerous specific details are set forth in order to provide a thorough understanding of the present invention. It may be evident, however, that the present invention may be practiced without these specific $_{50}$ details. In other instances, well-known structures and devices are shown in block diagram form in order to facilitate describing the present invention.

As used in this application, the terms "component" and "system" are intended to refer to a computer-related entity, 55 either hardware, a combination of hardware and software, software, or software in execution. For example, a component may be, but is not limited to being, a process running on a processor, a processor, an object, an executable, a thread of execution, a program, and/or a computer. By way 60 of illustration, both an application running on a server and the server can be a component. One or more components may reside within a process and/or thread of execution and a component may be localized on one computer and/or distributed between two or more computers. 65

As used herein, the term "inference" refers generally to the process of reasoning about or inferring states of the 6

system, environment, and/or user from a set of observations as captured via events and/or data. Inference can be employed to identify a specific context or action, or can generate a probability distribution over states, for example. The inference can be probabilistic—that is, the computation of a probability distribution over states of interest based on a consideration of data and events. Inference can also refer to techniques employed for composing higher-level events from a set of events and/or data. Such inference results in the construction of new events or actions from a set of observed events and/or stored event data, whether or not the events are correlated in close temporal proximity, and whether the events and data come from one or several event and data sources.

Referring now to FIG. 1, there is illustrated a block diagram of a system 100 that facilitates the management of data in accordance with the present invention. The data management tool includes a novel architecture where the highest contextual assumption is that there exists an entity that consists of one or more users. The data management and storage model first assumes that data is associated with the user. Thus, data generated by an application employed by the user is associated with the user, groups of users, and topical content; and not simply with a folder, as in traditional systems.

In support thereof, when a user logs-in to the system 100, user data 102 is generated and associated with at least the user and the login process. The user automatically enters into a user workspace or a first context 104 (also denoted $CONTEXT_1$) or environment. This environment can be a default user workspace, or workspace environment predesignated by the user or an administrator after login, for example. After login, the user can perform data operations (e.g., create and manipulate) on a data 106 in any number of ways, including, but not limited to, viewing, editing, copying, moving, and deleting the data. Such data operations can be performed using at least one application 108. For example, where the data 106 is text data, a text editing or word processing application can be employed. Many differ-40 ent text editor and/or word processing applications exist that can be used to create, view, edit, copy, and move the data 106, to name just a few of the operations. Where the data 106 is program code, the application 108 is one that is suitable for providing user access and interaction therewith. Where the data 106 is a voice file, the application 108 can be an application suitable for playing the voice file. This all occurs in association with the first context 104

The system 100 also includes a context component 110 in association with the first context 104 to monitor and generate context data 112 associated with data operations of the user in the first context 104. The context data 112 includes at least data representative of the user (e.g., some or all of the user data 102), data representative of the first context 104, data representative of the data 106, and data representative of the application 108. The context data 112 can be stored in the form of a table (or any other suitable data structure) for access and processing, and at any location, as desired.

The system 100 can include a plurality of the contexts, denoted as $\text{CONTEXT}_1, \ldots, \text{CONTEXT}_N$. Thus, in addition to the first context 104, there is at least a second context 114 with which the context component 110 is associated. This is because the user of the first context 104 can move to the second context 114, and perform many different data operations therein which will then be associated with that user in that second context 114. The data operations performed in the second context 114 are also

associated with the user and stored automatically. Such user activities and data operations in the one or more contexts of the system **100** and movement of the user between contexts are tracked using a tracking component **116**. Thus, data generated by applications is associated with an individual, group of individuals, and topical content; and not simply with a folder, as in traditional systems.

Referring now to FIG. 2, there is illustrated a flow chart of a process of the present invention. While, for purposes of simplicity of explanation, the one or more methodologies 10 shown herein, e.g., in the form of a flow chart, are shown and described as a series of acts, it is to be understood and appreciated that the present invention is not limited by the order of acts, as some acts may, in accordance with the present invention, occur in a different order and/or concur-15 rently with other acts from that shown and described herein. For example, those skilled in the art will understand and appreciate that a methodology could alternatively be represented as a series of interrelated states or events, such as in a state diagram. Moreover, not all illustrated acts may be 20 required to implement a methodology in accordance with the present invention.

At 200, a user is associated with a first context. This can occur by the user logging in to a system and automatically entering a user workspace, which workspace is associated 25 with the first context. At 202, the user assigns applications for use in the user context. This can occur explicitly by the user manually selecting the application(s) for association with the context, or implicitly by the user launching an application and performing data operations within the constext. At 204, the user performs a data operation. At 206, the user changes context from the first context to a second context. At 208, the data and application(s) are then automatically associated with the second context. The process then reaches a Stop block. 35

As the user performs data operations in the first and second contexts, the system automatically creates and updates context data, as indicated at **210**. This occurs transparently to the user, as indicated by the dashed line.

Referring now to FIG. 3, there is illustrated a system 300 40 employing a board 302 and a web 304 in accordance with the present invention. In the past, intuitive, dynamic, and changeable workflow processes have proved to be too dynamic and expensive for automation. Boards and webs are used to automate workflow processes and define relation- 45 ships between data and applications. As users create and change their contexts, the data (e.g., files) and applications automatically follow, the shifts in context being captured dynamically in the context data. As used herein, a "board" is defined as a collection of data and application function- 50 ality related to a user-defined topic. For example, a userdefined topic may be a department of a company or a project that involves the company. In the case of a project, the board preferably includes all of the data relating to that project including email, tasks, calendar events, ideas, discussions, 55 meetings, phone calls, files, contact records, people, etc. Data and applications may be grouped in a board based on the identity of the tag. As used herein, the term "web" refers to a collection of interrelated boards.

As implemented, the web 304 of the system 300 can 60 include a plurality 306 of the boards 302 (also denoted as BOARD₁, BOARD₂, ..., BOARD_N). The plurality of boards 306 can each be associated with a single user, one with a single user, and others with multiples users, including or not including the user. The system 300 can also employ 65 a plurality of webs 308 (also denoted WEB₁, WEB₂, ..., WEB_N). The many boards 306 can be grouped in different

8

combinations as webs. For example, $BOARD_1$, and $BOARD_2$ can be grouped as WEB_2 . Thus, where WEB_1 includes three boards all related to a single project, the boards **306** can include finance, accounting, and resources, for example.

Referring now to FIG. 4A, there is illustrated a diagram 400 of board relationships. Boards in a web may have, for example, a parent-child relationship, although this is not required. A given board can have more than one parent and more than one child. A board cannot be its own child or its own parent. However, boards can have various relationships to each other. For example, a board may be part of a circular relationship of any complexity. Illustrated herein, a first board, BOARD₁, is parent to a second board, BOARD₂. The second board, BOARD₂, is parent to a third board, BOARD₃, and BOARD₃ is parent to the first board, BOARD₁.

Referring now to FIG. 4B, there is illustrated board/web relationship diagram 402. Boards can exist in any number of webs. Many boards will exist in more than one web. The web represents a certain view of the relationships among boards. That is, the view can be hierarchical, or the view can be in the form of a work-flow. Additionally, the relationship between two boards on one web is independent of the relationship between those same two boards on other webs. As shown, in a first web, WEB₁, BOARD₁ is a parent to BOARD₂. Yet, in a second web, WEB₂, BOARD₁ is a child to BOARD2. In a third web, WEB3, BOARD1 and BOARD2 have no relationship, but exist independent of one another. In a fourth web, WEB₄, BOARD₁ exists, but BOARD₂ does not. These are but a few examples of the web/board relationships that can exist in accordance with the present invention.

In accordance with the invention, webs may be used to maintain the location of content within a complex and changing set of boards and support automation of a workflow process. One example of automation of a changing workflow process can be illustrated where the workflow process to be automated initially is represented by $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C$, and ultimately changed to $A \rightarrow B/C \rightarrow D$. Three different groups of people are assigned to each item, where the resulting distribution is A(1, 2, 3)+B(4, 5, 6)+C(7, 8, 9).

In the known LDAP environment, it is necessary for the automation sequence to predetermine how work data flows from A to B and C. Then the automation module for inputs to D must be spelled out and rewritten to consolidate the split inputs from B and C. As such, the automation support for this workflow change will always lag behind the ability of the people involved to start working with the new workflow assumptions.

In contrast, and in accordance with the present invention, webs and boards are the context for applications, files, and folders. Hence, the workflow process may be readily reorganized by making a change to one or more of the webs and boards. By simply adding the board D and rearranging some of the relationships of A, B, and C, the workflow is quickly reorganized and implemented.

The disclosed system has associated therewith a routing algorithm, referred to herein as a "webslice." A webslice is a relationship rule that defines a relationship between a web and one or more boards of that web. If the web changes (e.g., a board is added), and meets the criteria of the rule, the content will be on the new board as well. For example, the rule can include a web ID, a starting board ID, and "transversal" data (i.e., the relationship rule), in the following format: 15

webslice (target board)=<webID; starting hoard ID; transversal data>.

Thus, if a system includes two webs, W1 and W2, where web W1 includes five boards: A (the starting board), B, C, D, and E, with each subsequent board a child to the previous 5 board (i.e., B is child of A, C is child of B, etc.), the webslice data "slicing" to board E will be similar to the following:

webslice (board E)=<W1; board A; A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C \rightarrow D \rightarrow E>.

It is to be appreciated that where a child board has at least two parent boards, the webslice data can include at least two¹⁰ paths. For example, consider that A is the parent to both B and C, with B and C the parents to D. A webslice to D can be obtained in one of two ways:

webslice (board D)=<W1; board A, $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow D$ >, or webslice (board D)=<W1; board A; $A \rightarrow C \rightarrow D$ >.

Moreover, since the webslice to a given board of a web can take at least two different paths, one path can be longer than the other to the desired board. Consider that A is the parent to both B and C, with B the parent to D, and C the parent to E, and E the parent to D. A webslice to D can be ²⁰ obtained in one of two ways:

webslice (board D)=<W1; board A; $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow D$ >, or webslice (board D)=<W1; board A; $A \rightarrow C \rightarrow E \rightarrow D$ >.

These examples are only but a few of the relationships 25 that can be extracted using a webslice. The webslice can also take the forms of the following: "Just the board I started from" (a default); "All child boards"; "All sibling boards"; and, "All descendant boards", for example.

Thus, by using at least these three basic entities for the 30 webslice (i.e., the web ID, the starting board ID, and the transversal data), the boards associated with a given content can be ascertained. Since content is associated with context, and the board is used in part to define the context, the system knows the content associations whereupon a change of web 35 structure, the system knows with which board(s) the content is associated, both before and after the structure change. In keeping with one aspect of the invention, the location of the content may be determined dynamically at runtime using the webslice. Alternatively, the associated location of content 40 may be determined by detecting changes in structure, detecting the temporary location of the content on the boards in the routing algorithm before and after the change, and adjusting the location of the affected content as part of the change in structure. Of course, the webslice data is not limited to the 45 three aspects indicated hereinabove, but may include further information, such as at least one application ID and user ID (that uniquely identifies the creator of the content), for example.

Data created while the user is in the board is immediately 50 associated with the user, the current workspace, any other desired workspace that the user designates, and the application. This association is captured in a form of metadata and tagged to the data being created. The metadata automatically captures the context in which the data was created 55 as the data is being created. Additionally, the data content is indexed to facilitate searching for the content in number of different ways in the future by the user or other users. This tagging process is universal, in that, the data model allows for any binary data (e.g., files), as well as any set of definable 50 data to be accepted into the system. The system is not restricted to processing e-mail, faxes, calendar events, meetings, phone calls, etc., that are included in the bundled system, but can also accommodate whatever data the user chooses to define. The system is also universal insofar as 65 user interaction can be through a browser that is pervasively employed for use with conventional operating systems.

10

Referring now to FIG. 5, there is illustrated a flow chart of a process for board and web generation in accordance with the present invention. At 500, a webs-and-boards table is created to track the relationship of said aspects. At 502, a user creates a board. This can be via an administrator initially configuring a person's user workspace, or thereafter, a user creating another workspace, for example, a shared workspace. At 504, the user performs data operations while in the board. The data and applications employed to operate on the data are then included as content associated with the user in this particular context. Given that there can be multiple users, there can be a corresponding one or more webs associated with the one or more users. A BOARD(S) column lists the number of boards, and select numbers of the boards can now be grouped in collections or webs, as indicated at 506, to facilitate workflow, for example. For any number of reasons, the web and board relationships can be changed, as indicated at 508. At 510, the webs-and-boards table is automatically updated as these changes occur. The process then reaches a Stop block.

Referring now to FIG. 6, there is illustrated a sample webs-and-boards table 600 used in accordance with the present invention. The table 600 includes a user information column related to a number of users (1-3 and 6-8), under the heading of USER(S). This is because the novel invention first begins by associating all aspects with the user. The table 600 also includes a WEB(S) column that associates one or more webs (W1, W2, and W3) with the one or more users. A BOARD(S) column lists the lists the boards (e.g., B11, B12, and B14) with a given web. Here the users 1, 2 and 3 are associated with a web W1 that comprises a collection boards B11, B12, and B14 (where the first digit is the associated web number, and the second digit is the board number). The table 600 also includes a parent/child relationships column (denoted as BOARD(S) P/C RELATION). Here, board B11 is the parent, and board B12 is a child, and a parent to board B14. The table 600 is not limited to the columns provided, but can include more information, as desired.

Referring now to FIG. 7, there is illustrated a block diagram of system 700 in accordance with the present invention. Generally, the system 700 includes an internal network 702 on which is disposed a services system 704 and one or more users 706 seeking use of the services system 704. The services system 704 further includes a services component 708 and an associated data storage system 710 for storing data and programs. The services system 704 includes the data management tool of the present invention.

A user at one of the user nodes **706** can access the services system **704** via a browser over a wired/wireless communication link. Given that a browser is a principal means for access, the user node can be any type of computing device and operating system that supports a browser, whether the browser is a full-blown program typically used on a desktop computing system, or a modified or slimmed down browser interface employed in a portable computing device, e.g., a personal data assistant (PDA), wireless computing tabler, and cellular/digital telephone. As illustrated, the user nodes **706** also have direct access to the data storage system **710**.

The user nodes 706 can also access a global communications network 712, e.g., the Internet, using conventional communication means, thereby providing a second path for accessing the services system 704, that further facilitates direct access to the services 708 and/or the storage system 710. This second path is most important, since a user can access the system 704 from essentially anywhere.

The services system 704 can be utilized internal to a corporate environment operating on, for example, an intranet, and providing such services only to corporate users. In another implementation, the system 704 can be disposed external to the corporate environment such that the company 5 subscribes to the system services via a vendor.

Referring now to FIG. 8, there is illustrated a more detailed block diagram of a system 800 of the present invention. The system 800 includes the internal network 702 on which is disposed the services system 704 and the one or 10 more users 706 seeking use of the services of the services component 708 provided thereby. The services of the services component 708 facilitate the use of the data management tool, which employs one or more webs 802 and boards 804. The tool further provides portal services 806 for 15 accessing the services from various internal and external network locations using the TCP/IP suite of protocols. Other services provided include, but are not limited to, voice services 808 and outside services 810. Outside services 810 facilitate including non-employees and the use of third-party 20 applications in specific projects in the system by providing various levels of access to any number of data locations and services. Read/write permissions can be granularized to the file level, if desired.

The data storage system **710** includes a number of storage 25 methodologies **812** for handling and processing data. For example, one methodology enables large numbers of users to organize files and documents around many projects simultaneously. Data of any kind and size can be uploaded to a common shared workspace or board. Varying levels of 30 access can be provided to the uploaded data. Other methodologies are associated with storing the data, archiving the data, data warehousing, library data, and an idea registry for tracking that aspect of the companies intellectual capital. The storage system **710** facilitates the storage and access of 35 metadata libraries that link hierarchical and non-hierarchical LDAP folders.

As indicated hereinabove, the management tool operates seamlessly with existing computing system applications, and existing system services. For example, the conventional 40 system services can include at least the following: e-mail, collaboration and groupware services **814** having an associated e-mail, collaboration and groupware storage system **816**, voice switching services **818** (e.g., telephone and paging functions) having an associated voice data storage 45 system **820**; and multimedia services **822** having an associated multimedia storage system **824**. The storage systems **816**, **820**, and **824** can connect to the storage system **710** to facilitate data transfer and storage in accordance with the various methodologies of the storage system **710**. 50

A user of the users node 706 can also access the e-mail/ collaboration/groupware services 814, voice switching services 818, and multimedia services 822 indirectly through the services system 704 using a multi-user data manipulation engine, e.g., OLAP (On-Line Analytical Processing). Alterstructure of the user can access these services 814, 818, and 822 directly over the network 702, but shown separately as a communication link 826, and through the services 708 without using the multi-user engine.

The user can also access the services 704, other services 60 814, 818, and 822, and data storage system 710 over the global communications network 712 via a link 828. This is facilitated through the user browser by directing the browser to a website using a URL (Uniform Resource Locater) or through an alternative Link 830. 65

The management tool is browser-based and incorporates a strong-encryption scheme (e.g., using 128-bit SSL (secure 12

socket layer) protocol). This means that data transmitted between the user computer and the services server is substantially secure. Furthermore, data shall not be cached, which means that there is no information footprint left on the user computer after the user logs off. The user can access data securely from virtually any network node using any type of browser. The data is stored encrypted on the storage system **710**.

Referring now to FIG. 9, there is illustrated a diagram of a general structure of the management tool system 900. The structure starts at a high level with the user at a user level 902. The user level 902 is next associated with a context level 904 that defines all contexts in which the user can be included. Under the context level 904 is a web level 906 that associates one or more of the webs with one or more of the contexts of the context level 904. A boards level 908 underlies the webs level 906 and provides associations of the many boards with one or more of the webs. An applications level 910 facilitates associating one or more applications with a board designated at the board level 908. A database/ folders level 912 underlies the applications level 910, and facilitates storing at least data, tables, and context information generated from the upper levels in folders, in the form of, e.g., files, at an associated underlying file level 914. A linking protocol 916 provides cross-level communication for facilitating all aspects of data processing and communication at all levels of the data management system 900.

Referring now to FIG. 10, there is a level flow diagram 1000 illustrating the hierarchy of the present invention for associating one or more users 1002, context 1004, applications 1006, and folders 1008 with data 1010. The approach is for file storage pointers of an application to be dynamic, governed initially by the folder within which the application is launched. Additionally, the file storage pointers are then accessible and acted upon by the same application from any folder in the system. This is a dynamic non-linear implementation.

Traditional collaborative technologies, like groupware, allow groups of users to take action on the same file substantially simultaneously. However, in preparation for such capabilities, all users must have compatible versions of the same application that is to be used for working with the file. The context for any folder is limited to a one-to-many and many-to-one relationship. Essentially, the folder possesses a singular context to the directory tree in which it resides.

In contrast, the disclosed architecture assumes that the highest contextual level is that of an entity consisting of a group of users forming a many-to-many architecture. The users create and use the files within the context of the workspaces or boards of one or more users, which may or may not have web relationships. In this implementation, the board is similar in function to a folder in conventional LDAP systems.

The user then uses a suite of applications within a board, with any file created being immediately associated with the user, that board, any other board desired, and the application. In other words, by the person doing simply his/her work, an enormous amount of metadata about the context(s) for that work is captured automatically. Additionally, the system indexes the content to facilitate the other ways in which the users of the system might want to search on that file in the future—ways and future contexts which are not and cannot be known by the users in advance and certainly are not facilitated by conventional systems.

The system facilitates the use of an array of applications that act independently of the boards from which they were launched, and those boards are capable of being ordered in a myriad of collections of relationships (i.e., webs). The applications can traverse the webs to the boards associated with the information.

In addition to a macro view obtained by webs and boards, 5 the user can also create familiar hierarchical folders within any board. These are virtual folders, in that their storage is governed by the process described above. No data is physically stored in these folders. Finally, any file or group of files can be associated with any other file in the system, allowing 10 the users of the system infinite flexibility in determining dynamic associations among the macro/micro components of the system.

Referring now to FIG. 11, there is illustrated a system 1100 operational in accordance with the present invention. 15 The system 1100 includes a data management platform 1102 suitable for accommodating any number conventional operating systems (OS) 1104 (also denoted OS_1, OS_2, OS_3, \ldots , OS_N). The system 1106 also facilitates the use of a single data storage systems 1106 suitable for use with any of the 20 operating systems 1104, whereas conventionally, a given OS may require a certain data storage file structure. The platform 1102 is OS-independent, and provides a single point of contact for multiple users and resources 1108.

Referring now to FIG. 12, there is illustrated a design 25 integration chart 1200 of the disclosed invention. At the core of the system is a data management tool 1202 that facilitates all of the outlying features and capabilities. The tool 1202 facilitates, at a second layer 1204, one interface (via a browser), one application (the tool itself), one data store 30 (associate with the management tool), and one search mechanism for finding any data element of the data store. Of course, any third party applications typically have their own search tool to search for files and folders that may also be used. At a third layer 1206, the system 1200 facilitates a 35 secure operating environment, a scalable environment, and web-based. Moreover, the system 1200 can be implemented on any software and/or hardware platform, accommodate access from any device, and bridge to third party applications and devices. At an outer layer 1208, the system 1200 40 facilitates one or more instances of the following: users, contexts, workflows, projects, user-defined topics, priorities, file types, and tools. The system 1200 also is suitable for use with e-mail, facsimile, and instant messaging subsystems, multimedia services, and voice systems (e.g., phone and 45 paging data).

The system 1200 captures and catalogs data automatically. Users, projects, permissions and communication tools can be readily configured, along with the exchange of voice information, data, and video data, seamlessly. As users 50 collaborate, the system 1200 captures context information, and automatically records when and how data is shared, who updated the data, how often the data was accessed, what additional information the data was linked to, etc. Meeting information can be stored automatically, including, but not 55 limited to, who attended, the documents shared, instant messages captured, handouts used, slides presented, etc. A later search can retrieve this information along with the context(s) within which the data was generated and used.

The system **1200** enables larger numbers of users to 60 organize communications around many projects substantially simultaneously. It can relate those projects to one another using whatever workflow model(s) are required, and dynamically assign modular communications tools (e.g., e-mail, voice mail, fax, teleconferencing, document sharing, 65 etc.) to those many projects as desired. The system **1200** automatically indexes that information within the context(s)

14

in which it is received and used. This way, when a user searches the system 1200 for information, the user not only gets the information sought, but also can see how the information is currently being used by other users and project groups in the whole system. Traditionally, if a document was to be associated with seven different projects, for example, the document would be stored in seven different file locations and version control could be a significant problem. In accordance with the present invention, the document is seamlessly linked to all seven projects. Thus, only one version exists, and version control is much easier to address.

The disclosed system architecture is suited to relational and object database structures for use on a large scale. The data management tool uses both relational and object storage approaches to facilitate at least Internet-based data communications.

Referring now to FIG. 13, there is illustrated one implementation of a platform system 1300 in accordance with the present invention. The platform system 1300 includes the capability of third-party application integration, security cameras and other devices for data input, project and workflow management and, file and document sharing. The platform system 1300 also accommodates online meetings between logged-in users, and teleconferencing between the users, if desired. The teleconferencing can be initiated using the platform system 1300

Referring now to FIG. 14, there is illustrated a general system configuration 1400 of the present invention. The system 1400 includes a platform 1402 that hosts at least the data management tool, here called a web application server 1404. The server 1404 provides a common layer to underlying services that include a database server 1406, a VRU (voice response unit) 1408 (also called an interactive VRU or IVRU) and mass storage system 1410. The VRU 1408 facilitates interactive calling features for a user via remote touchtone signals and to voice data to the caller such that the caller can make choices in response to predetermined options presented by the system.

The platform 1402 can utilize at least one multi-channel data communication connection 1412 (e.g., T1, DS3) into the VRU subsystem 1408 for communicating voice information and interacting with features of the platform 1402. As indicated previously, the invention can accommodate user communication from virtually any accessible network node. To facilitate such an interface, the platform 1402 can include a processor 1414 suitable for XML (eXtensible Markup Language), XSLT (XML Stylesheet Language: Transformations), and SSL processing. The processor 1414 can also access web-based services utilizing SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol). SOAP employs XML syntax to send text commands across the network using HTTP (HyperText Transport Protocol). Thus, there is a high-speed connection 1416 (e.g., broadband) that interfaces to the processor layer 1414 for use with multiple communication exchanges with remote users disposed on the global communication network 712. The remote users can access the platform system 1402 via a SSL connection 1418 using portable wired/wireless devices 1420, and by way of the associated browsers 1422.

Referring now to FIG. 15, there is illustrated a screenshot of a management tool window 1500 of a browser (e.g., Internet Explorer by Microsoft Corporation) used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with meeting information in accordance with the present invention. The window 1500 includes an address field 1502 that indicates the default protocol and URL address for accessing the data manage-

ment system of the present invention. Here, HTTP is used to access the server via network. The "https:" indicates the connection will be to a secure port instead of a default web port. The window 1500 also includes a user area 1504 that indicates the name of the user logged into the system. There 5 is also provided a topic area 1506 that lists the various boards associated with the user-defined topics. Here, the user has defined two topics: a Topic 1 and a Topic 2,

The window 1500 also includes an application (or services) area 1508 that lists many applications selectable by 10 link to the latest corporate and/or division news. the user while in this particulate window 1500. The applications presented to the user from this window 1500 include but are not limited to the following: Message, Calendar, Task, Phone, Search, Meet, Contact, Compile, Discuss, Files, Notes, Division, News, Ideas, Vote, Manage Board, 15 Change, Password, Print, Help, Tutorial, and Logout, Depending on the user permissions provided by an administrator, the user may see more or fewer applications.

Here, the Meet application option is selected to allow user interaction with setting up a meeting related to projects of 20 the user. The Meet application option further includes List and Create sub-options. When the List sub-option is selected, a center viewing area 1510 is used to present board, context, web address and other information so that the user can review the existing board and context information 25 related to setting up a meeting. Selection the Create suboption allows the user to create a meeting in association with one or more of the boards and make changes to existing board relationships and contexts. Other user-selectable options are provided such that the user can Join in a session 30 with one or more other users, Move data to Archive, Select all objects, set a Reminder for himself or herself, and Delete boards.

The Messaging option allows the user to give out an e-mail address of a project work area, enabling senders to 35 send the messages to right place. Thus, the user no longer needs to manually move the messages to the appropriate folders once received in a personal message inbox. Additionally, incoming faxes are routed to the appropriate board for storage and review. Keywords and phrases in the fax are 40 automatically indexed. Later retrieval is accommodated simply by performing a search for the keywords or phrases. Moreover, a given board can be assigned a fax number. Thus, all faxes coming in can be routed to that number, and on to the associated board. 45

The Vote option allows the company and organizations to communicate and gather opinions by way of voting. A question can be entered, and the users selected to whom the question(s) should be posed.

Referring now to FIG. 16, there is illustrated a screenshot 50 of a management tool window 1600 of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with unified messaging, including e-mail, voice mail and fax information in accordance with the present invention. The window 1600 includes many of the same fields and informational areas of 55 the previous windows (e.g., areas 1502, 1504, 1506, and 1508 of window 1500 of FIG. 15). Here, the Message option is selected to allow user interaction with various forms of messaging support by the disclosed management architecture. The Message option further includes an instant mes- 60 saging (IMessage) sub-option, in this particular implementation

When the Email-Inbox sub-option is selected, the center viewing area 1510 is used to present the user's messaging inbox folders. The user can then open these folders to view 65 the e-mail, voice mail and fax messages stored therein. The center viewing area 1510 also includes a drop-down menu

16

1602 that allows the user to select from a variety of different folders (e.g., Main, Drafts) of the e-mail system. The user can also create and sign messages with a digital signature.

As before, other user-selectable options are provided such that the user can manipulate messaging information, including, but not limited to, Select All, Delete, Acknowledge, Remind Me, Remove, Move/Copy, Forward, and Get External Mail.

There is also provided a News link that allows the user to

Referring now to FIG. 17, there is illustrated a screenshot of a management tool window 1700 of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with a board management option in accordance with the present invention. The window 1700 includes many of the same fields and informational areas of the previous windows (e.g., areas 1502, 1504, 1506, and 1508 of window 1500 of FIG. 15). Here, the Manage Board option is selected to allow user interaction with various forms of user management of boards. The associated sub-options allow the user to Edit the board attributes, and set permission levels thereto, in this particular implementation. Of course, many different additional or different options can be provided (in this window and other windows), at the discretion of the administrator. The system allows for new attributes to be added to this option as the need arises.

The center viewing area 1510 presents general board attributes 1702 of the user (e.g., user name, data, and time), and several fields for entering user information, including in this implementation, but not limited to, board description, board name, board nickname, board e-mail address, external e-mail properties (e.g., POP server, user name, and password), fax information (e.g., incoming fax number for the board and incoming fax PIN), and voice mail information (e.g., incoming voice mail number and incoming voice mail PIN)

Referring now to FIG. 18, there is illustrated a screenshot of a management tool window 1800 of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with a phone option in accordance with the present invention. The window 1800 includes many of the same fields and informational areas of the previous windows (e.g., areas 1502, 1504, 1506, and 1508 of window 1500 of FIG. 15). The suboptions include Call History, Call Setup, Quick Call, Meet Me, and List. The central viewing area 1510 for this window 1800 simply includes a listing of phone-related events for the given user.

As before, other user-selectable options are provided such that the user can manipulate phone information, including, but not limited to, Select All, Delete, Acknowledge, and Remind Me. In addition, as with the other windows, there is include an Agenda area 1802 for presenting any agenda information of a meeting or upcoming event.

Referring now to FIG. 19, there is illustrated a screenshot of a management tool window 1900 of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with a files option in accordance with the present invention. The window 1900 includes many of the same fields and informational areas of the previous windows (e.g., areas 1502, 1504, 1506, and 1508 of window 1500 of FIG. 15). Here, the sub-options include List, Upload, Deleted, and Check In. Thus, data can at least be listed, uploaded to the system and/or a board, deleted from the system and/or board, and checked in from a previous checkout process.

The window 1900 includes the central viewing area 1510 for viewing information requested or selected for presentation. There is also a user control area 1902 that facilitates

listing user documents that are checked out of the system or board. There is also provided a dropdown menu **1904** for selecting from a number of folder viewing options.

Other user-selectable options are provided such that the user can manipulate documents, including, but not limited 5 to, Select All, Delete, Acknowledge, Remind Me, Remove, Move/Copy, Check Out and Download.

Referring now to FIG. 20, there is illustrated a screenshot of a management tool window of a browser used as a user interface to facilitate user interaction with a user context in 10 accordance with the present invention. Here, the My Context option was selected while in the Meet application option. Thus, the context information of the user is posted within the meeting space. The window 2000 also includes many of the same fields and informational areas of the previous windows 15 (e.g., areas 1502, 1504, 1506, and 1508 of window 1500 of FIG. 15). Here, the sub-options associated with Meet include List and Create. Thus, data can at least be listed and created in accordance with the associated need. Note that other data can also be accessed and presented within an 20 application option, for example, My Profile will show the user profile data.

The window 2000 includes the central viewing area 1510 for viewing information requested or selected for presentation. Here, the user has selected the presentation of the user 25 context information, which also includes board information and relationships. For example, board names Board1, Board2, and Board3 are listed, along with the hosts, User (the current user) for Board1, and User2 for both boards Board2 and Board3. The web name is also listed for the 30 collection of these three boards.

There is a Special Projects Web listed, and the associated parent/child relationships of the associated boards. For example, Board6 is a parent to Board4, and Board4 is also a parent to Board2.

Other user-selectable options are provided for the Meet option, such as Join, Move to Archive, Select All, Delete, Acknowledge, and Remind Me.

These are but only a few of the numerous windows employed to facilitate user interaction, input, and control of 40 the management tool system. Many other windows are provided to support, for example, printing, user help, communications security, presenting user documents to other users, metering user performance, dialog and discovery forums, calendar functions, task functions, leadership tools, 45 file system management, user context, telephone services, e-mail, voicemail, faxes, video conferencing, web conferencing, security video, reverse 911, voice broadcasting, first response unified messaging capabilities, specialized APIs, software development kit, conduct and store meetings, orga- 50 nizing personal contact information, enterprise webs, chat sessions, intellectual notes and ideas, workflows, compilations, user profiles, news, searching, user alerts, integration of third-party users and resources, multimedia information, user permissions, system configuration, and wireless por- 55 table device interfaces, just to name a few.

Referring now to FIG. 21, there is illustrated a block diagram of a computer operable to execute the disclosed architecture. In order to provide additional context for various aspects of the present invention, FIG. 21 and the 60 following discussion are intended to provide a brief, general description of a suitable computing environment 2100 in which the various aspects of the present invention may be implemented. While the invention has been described above in the general context of computer-executable instructions 65 that may run on one or more computers, those skilled in the art will recognize that the invention also may be imple-

mented in combination with other program modules and/or as a combination of hardware and software.

Generally, program modules include routines, programs, components, data structures, etc., that perform particular tasks or implement particular abstract data types. Moreover, those skilled in the art will appreciate that the inventive methods may be practiced with other computer system configurations, including single-processor or multiprocessor computer systems, minicomputers, mainframe computers, as well as personal computers, hand-held computing devices, microprocessor-based or programmable consumer electronics, and the like, each of which may be operatively coupled to one or more associated devices.

The illustrated aspects of the invention may also be practiced in distributed computing environments where certain tasks are performed by remote processing devices that are linked through a communications network. In a distributed computing environment, program modules may be located in both local and remote memory storage devices.

A computer typically includes a variety of computerreadable media. Computer-readable media can be any available media that can be accessed by the computer and includes both volatile and nonvolatile media, removable and non-removable media. By way of example, and not limitation, computer readable media can comprise computer storage media and communication media. Computer storage media includes volatile and nonvolatile, removable and non-removable media implemented in any method or technology for storage of information such as computer readable instructions, data structures, program modules or other data. Computer storage media includes, but is not limited to, RAM, ROM, EEPROM, flash memory or other memory technology, CD-ROM, digital video disk (DVD) or other optical disk storage, magnetic cassettes, magnetic tape, magnetic disk storage or other magnetic storage devices, or any other medium which can be used to store the desired information and which can be accessed by the computer.

With reference again to FIG. 21, there is illustrated an exemplary environment 2100 for implementing various aspects of the invention that includes a computer 2102, the computer 2102 including a processing unit 2104, a system memory 2106 and a system bus 2108. The system bus 2108 couples system components including, but not limited to, the system memory 2106 to the processing unit 2104. The processing unit 2104 may be any of various commercially available processors. Dual microprocessors and other multi-processor architectures may also be employed as the processing unit 2104.

The system bus **2108** can be any of several types of bus structure that may further interconnect to a memory bus (with or without a memory controller), a peripheral bus, and a local bus using any of a variety of commercially available bus architectures. The system memory **2106** includes read only memory (ROM) **2110** and random access memory (RAM) **2112**. A basic input/output system (BIOS) is stored in a non-volatile memory **2110** such as ROM, EPROM, EEPROM, which BIOS contains the basic routines that help to transfer information between elements within the computer **2102**, such as during start-up. The RAM **2112** can also include a high-speed RAM such as static RAM for caching data.

The computer **2102** further includes an internal hard disk drive (HDD) **2114** (e.g., EIDE, SATA), which internal hard disk drive **2114** may also be configured for external use in a suitable chassis (not shown), a magnetic floppy disk drive (FDD) **2116**, (e.g., to read from or write to a removable diskette **2118**) and an optical disk drive **2120**, (e.g., reading

a CD-ROM disk 2122 or, to read from or write to other high capacity optical media such as the DVD). The hard disk drive 2114, magnetic disk drive 2116 and optical disk drive 2120 can be connected to the system bus 2108 by a hard disk drive interface 2124, a magnetic disk drive interface 2126 5 and an optical drive interface 2128, respectively. The interface 2124 for external drive implementations includes at least one or both of Universal Serial Bus (USB) and IEEE 1394 interface technologies.

The drives and their associated computer-readable media ¹⁰ provide nonvolatile storage of data, data structures, computer-executable instructions, and so forth. For the computer **2102**, the drives and media accommodate the storage of any data in a suitable digital format. Although the description of computer-readable media above refers to a HDD, a remov-¹⁵ able magnetic diskette, and a removable optical media such as a CD or DVD, it should be appreciated by those skilled in the art that other types of media which are readable by a computer, such as zip drives, magnetic cassettes, flash memory cards, cartridges, and the like, may also be used in ²⁰ the exemplary operating environment, and further, that any such media may contain computer-executable instructions for performing the methods of the present invention.

A number of program modules can be stored in the drives and RAM 2112, including an operating system 2130, one or ²⁵ more application programs 2132, other program modules 2134 and program data 2136. All or portions of the operating system, applications, modules, and/or data can also be cached in the RAM 2112. It is appropriated that the appendix invertion can be impla

It is appreciated that the present invention can be implemented with various commercially available operating systems or combinations of operating systems.

A user can enter commands and information into the computer **2102** through one or more wired/wireless input devices, e.g., a keyboard **2138** and a pointing device, such as a mouse **2140**. Other input devices (not shown) may include a microphone, an IR remote control, a joystick, a game pad, a stylus pen, touch screen, or the like. These and other input devices are often connected to the processing unit **2104** through an input device interface **2142** that is coupled to the system bus **2108**, but may be connected by other interfaces, such as a parallel port, an IEEE 1394 serial port, a game port, a USB port, an IR interface, etc.

A monitor 2144 or other type of display device is also 45 connected to the system bus 2108 via an interface, such as a video adapter 2146. In addition to the monitor 2144, a computer typically includes other peripheral output devices (not shown), such as speakers, printers, etc.

The computer 2102 may operate in a networked environ- 50 ment using logical connections via wired and/or wireless communications to one or more remote computers, such as a remote computer(s) 2148. The remote computer(s) 2148 may be a workstation, a server computer, a router, a personal computer, portable computer, microprocessor-based enter- 55 tainment appliance, a peer device or other common network node, and typically includes many or all of the elements described relative to the computer 2102, although, for purposes of brevity, only a memory storage device 2150 is illustrated. The logical connections depicted include wired/ 60 wireless connectivity to a local area network (LAN) 2152 and/or larger networks, e.g., a wide area network (WAN) 2154. Such LAN and WAN networking environments are commonplace in offices, and companies, and facilitate enterprise-wide computer networks, such as intranets, all of 65 which may connect to a global communication network, e.g., the Internet.

$\mathbf{20}$

When used in a LAN networking environment, the computer 2102 is connected to the local network 2152 through a wired and/or wireless communication network interface or adapter 2156. The adaptor 2156 may facilitate wired or wireless communication to the LAN 2152, which may also include a wireless access point disposed thereon for communicating with the wireless adaptor 2156. When used in a WAN networking environment, the computer 2102 can include a modem 2158, or is connected to a communications server on the LAN, or has other means for establishing communications over the WAN 2154, such as by way of the Internet. The modem 2158, which may be internal or external and a wired or wireless device, is connected to the system bus 2108 via the serial port interface 2142. In a networked environment, program modules depicted relative to the computer 2102, or portions thereof, may be stored in the remote memory/storage device 2150. It will be appreciated that the network connections shown are exemplary and other means of establishing a communications link between the computers may be used.

The computer **2102** is operable to communicate with any wireless devices or entities operably disposed in wireless communication, e.g., a printer, scanner, desktop and/or portable computer, portable data assistant, communications satellite, any piece of equipment or location associated with a wirelessly detectable tag (e.g., a kiosk, news stand, restroom), and telephone. This includes at least Wi-Fi and BluetoothTM wireless technologies. Thus, the communication may be a predefined structure as with conventional network or simply an ad hoc communication between at least two devices.

Wi-Fi or Wireless Fidelity, allows connection to the Internet from a couch at home, a bed in a hotel room or a conference room at work, without wires. Wi-Fi is a wireless technology like a cell phone that enables such devices, e.g., computers, to send and receive data indoors and out, and anywhere within the range of a base station. Wi-Fi networks use radio technologies called IEEE 802.11 (a, b, g, etc.) to provide secure, reliable, fast wireless connectivity. A Wi-Fi network can be used to connect computers to each other, to the Internet, and to wired networks (which use IEEE 802.3 or Ethernet). Wi-Fi networks operate in the unlicensed 2.4 and 5 GHz radio bands, with an 11 Mbps (802.11a) or 54 Mbps (802.11b) data rate or with products that contain both bands (dual band), so the networks can provide real-world performance similar to the basic 10BaseT wired Ethemet networks used in many offices.

What has been described above includes examples of the present invention. It is, of course, not possible to describe every conceivable combination of components or methodologies for purposes of describing the present invention, but one of ordinary skill in the art may recognize that many further combinations and permutations of the present invention are possible. Accordingly, the present invention is intended to embrace all such alterations, modifications and variations that fall within the spirit and scope of the appended claims. Furthermore, to the extent that the term "includes" is used in either the detailed description or the claims, such term is intended to be inclusive in a manner similar to the term "comprising" as "comprising" is interpreted when employed as a transitional word in a claim. What is claimed is:

1. A computer-implemented network-based system that facilitates management of data, comprising;

a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user inter-

action of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata associated with the nser-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based 5 system; and

a computer-implemented tracking component of the network-based system for tracking a change of the user from the first context to a second context of the network-based system and dynamically updating the ¹⁰ stored metadata based on the change, wherein the user accesses the data from the second context.

2. The system of claim 1, the context component is associated with a workspace, which is a collection of data and application functionality related to the user-defined data. 15

3. The system of claim 1, the context component is associated with a web, which web is a collection of interrelated workspaces, the web maintains a location of data of the respective interrelated workspaces when one or more of the interrelated workspaces are moved into a different work-²⁰ space interrelationship.

4. The system of claim 1, the context information includes a relationship between the user and at least one of an application, application data, and user environment.

5. The system of claim 1, the context component captures ²⁵ context information of the first context and context information related to at least one other context.

6. The system of claim 5, the context information of the at least one other context is at least one of stipulated by the user and suggested automatically by the system based upon search and association criteria set by the user.

7. The system of claim 1, wherein data created in the first context is associated with data created in the second context.

8. The system of claim 1, the context information is $_{35}$ tagged to the user-defined data via the metadata when the user-defined data is created.

9. A computer-implemented method of managing data, comprising computer-executable acts of:

- creating data within a user environment of a web-based 40 computing platform via user interaction with the user environment by a user using an application, the data in the form of at least files and documents;
- dynamically associating metadata with the data, the data and metadata stored on a storage component of the ⁴⁵ web-based computing platform, the metadata includes information related to the user, the data, the application, and the user environment;
- tracking movement of the user from the user environment of the web-based computing platform to a second user environment of the web-based computing platform; and
- dynamically updating the stored metadata with an association of the data, the application, and the second user environment wherein the user employs at least one of the application and the data from the second environment.

10. The method of claim 9, further comprising capturing context information of the user.

11. The method of claim 9, further comprising indexing content of the user environment such that a plurality of users can access the content from an associated plurality of user environments.

12. The method of claim 9, the least one of the data and 65 the application is associated automatically with the second user environment.

22

13. The method of claim 9, further comprising accessing the user environment and the second user environment using a browser.

14. The method of claim 9, further comprising communicating with the user environment using a TCP/IP communication protocol.

15. The method of claim 9, further comprising locating the user environment from a remote location using a URL address.

16. The method of claim 9, further comprising accessing the user environment via a portable wireless device.

17. A computer-implemented method of managing data, comprising computer-executable acts of:

- generating a plurality of user environments in a webbased system;
- ordering two or more of the plurality of user environments according to different arrangements of the user environments;
- providing a plurality of applications for generating and processing data in the user environments, data of a user environment is dynamically associated with the user environment in metadata that corresponds to the data;
- creating an association of the data with a second user environment when the data is accessed from the second user environment;
- dynamically storing the association of the data and the second user environment in the metadata;
- storing in a storage component ordering information related to the ordering of the two or more of the plurality of user environments; and
- traversing the different arrangements of the user environments with one or more of the applications based on the ordering information to locate the data associated with the user environments.

18. The method of claim 17, the act of traversing is performed using a webslice that includes traversal information for locating the data associated with a given user environment.

19. The method of claim 18, the traversal information includes at least a collection lD, a user environment ID, and a routing path to the location of the environment data.

20. The method of claim 17, the different arrangements, user environments, and associated data carry both hierarchical and non-hierarchical associations simultaneously within the plurality of applications.

21. A computer-readable medium for storing computerexecutable instructions for a method of managing data, the method comprising:

- creating data related to user interaction of a user within a user workspace of a web-based computing platform using an application;
- dynamically associating metadata with the data, the data and metadata stored on the web-based computing platform, the metadata includes information related to the user of the user workspace, to the data, to the application and to the user workspace:
- tracking movement of the user from the user workspace to a second user workspace of the web-based computing platform;
- dynamically associating the data and the application with the second user workspace in the metadata such that the user employs the application and data from the second user workspace; and
- indexing the data created in the user workspace such that a plurality of different users can access the data via the metadata from a corresponding plurality of different user workspaces.

22. A computer-implemented system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

- computer-implemented means for creating data by interaction of a user within a user workspace of a server using an application; 5
- computer-implemented means for associating metadata with the data, the metadata stored in association with the data on storage means of the server, the metadata includes information related to a user of the user workspace, to the data, to the application and to the user 10 workspace;
- computer-implemented means for tracking movement of the user from the user workspace to a second user workspace of the server; and
- computer-implemented means for dynamically associating the data and the application with the second user workspace in the metadata such that the user can employ the application and data from the second user workspace.

23. A computer-implemented system that facilitates man- 20 agement of data, comprising:

- a computer-implemented context component of a webbased server for defining a first user workspace of the web-based server, assigning one or more applications to the first user workspace, capturing context data 25 associated with user interaction of a user while in the first user workspace, and for dynamically storing the context data as metadata on a storage component of the web-based server, which metadata is dynamically associated with data created in the first user workspace; and 30
- a computer-implemented tracking component of the webbased server for tracking change information associated with a change in access of the user from the first user workspace to a second user workspace, and dynamically storing the change information on the 35 storage component as part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace.

24. The system of claim 23, wherein the tracking component automatically creates the metadata when the user accesses the first user workspace.

25. The system of claim 23, wherein the context component captures relationship data associated with a relationship between the first user workspace and at least one other user workspace.

26. The system of claim 23, wherein an application 45 associated with the first user workspace is automatically

24

accessible via the second user workspace when the user moves from the first user workspace to the second user workspace.

27. The system of claim 23, wherein context data relating to an item of communication is automatically stored and used in performance of communication tasks.

28. The system of claim 23, wherein the context component captures data and application functionality related to a user-defined topic of the first user workspace, and includes the data and application functionality in the metadata.

29. The system of claim 23, wherein when the data created in the first user workspace is accessed from the second user workspace, in response to which the context component adds information to the metadata about the second user workspace.

30. The system of claim 23, wherein the first user workspace is associated with a plurality of different applications, the plurality of different applications comprising telephony, unified messaging, decision support, document management, portals, chat, collaboration, search, vote, relationship management, calendar, personal information management, profiling, directory management, executive information systems, dashboards, cockpits, tasking, meeting and, web and video conferencing.

31. The system of claim **23**, wherein the storage component stores the data and the metadata according to at least one of a relational and an object storage methodology.

32. The system of claim 23, wherein storing of the metadata in the storage component in association with data facilitates many-to-many functionality of the data via the metadata.

33. The system of claim 23, wherein the first user workspace provides access to at least one communications tool, which includes e-mail, voicemail, fax, teleconferencing, instant message, chat, contacts, calendar, task, notes, news, ideas, vote, web and video conferencing, and document sharing functionality.

34. The system of claim 23, wherein one or more appli-40 cations include file storage pointers that are dynamic and associated with the first user workspace.

35. The system of claim **23**, wherein the context component facilitates encryption of the data generated in the first user workspace.

EXHIBIT B

ر Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-2 Filed 09/20/10 Page 2 of 17

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	10/732.744	MCKIBBEN ET AL.
Notice of Allowability	Examiner	Art Unit
	DIANE D. MIZRAHI	2165
The MAILING DATE of this communication apper All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RI of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	(OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this a or other appropriate communicatio GHTS. This application is subject	pplication. If not included n will be mailed in due course. THIS
1. \square This communication is responsive to <u>8-15-06</u> .		
2. 🛛 The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>18-26,28,29,31-41,45-49,51-57</u>	<u>and 59</u> .	
 3. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority ur a) All b) Some* c) None of the: 		
 Certified copies of the priority documents have Certified copies of the priority documents have 		
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have		
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).		
* Certified copies not received:		
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONM THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.		complying with the requirements
4. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be subm INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which give		
5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") mus	t be submitted.	
(a) 🗌 including changes required by the Notice of Draftspers		948) attached
1) 🗌 hereto or 2) 🗍 to Paper No./Mail Date		
(b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Paper No./Mail Date	s Amendment / Comment or in the	Office action of
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1 each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in t		
 DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT 		
		•
Attachment(s)	5. Notice of Informal	Patent Application (PTO-152)
2. Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)	6. 🛛 Interview Summar	y (PTO-413),
3. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/0	Paper No./Mail Da 8), 7. 🛛 Examiner's Amend	
Paper No./Mail Date 4. Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit	8. 🗌 Examiner's Statem	ent of Reasons for Allowance
of Biological Material	9. 🗌 Other	
	PI	DIANE HIZRAHI IMARY EXAMINER

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-2 Filed 09/20/10 Page 3 of 17

Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165 Page 2

i a boote Alto

Claims 18-26, 28, 29, 31-41, 45-49, 51-57 and 59 are currently pending. Claims 1-17, 27, 30, 42-44, 50 and 58 have been cancelled.

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in a telephone interview with Attorney Eric D. Jorgenson on August 15, 2006.

The application has been amended as follows:

Amendment to the Specification:

Delete paragraph (page 28) lines 1-9.

Amendment to the Claims:

Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165 Page 3

Claims 1-17 (Cancelled)

18. (Currently Amended) A computer-implemented networkbased system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the networkbased system; and

a computer-implemented tracking component of the network-based system for tracking a change of the user from the first context to a second context of the network-based system and <u>dynamically</u> automatically updating the stored metadata based on the change, wherein the user accesses the data from the second context.

19. (Previously presented) The system of claim 18, the context component is associated with a workspace, which is a collection of data and application functionality related to the user-defined data.

20. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 18, the context component is associated with a web, which web is a collection of interrelated workspaces, the web maintains a location of data of the respective interrelated workspaces when Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165 Page 4

one or more of the interrelated workspaces are moved into a different workspace interrelationship.

21. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 18, the context information includes a relationship between the user and at least one of an application, application data, and user environment.

22. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 18, the context component captures context information of the first context and context information related to at least one other context.

23. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 22, the context information of the at least one other context is at least one of stipulated by the user and suggested automatically by the system based upon search and association criteria set by the user.

24. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 18, wherein data created in the first context is associated with data created in the second context.

25. (Previously presented) The system of claim 18, the context information is tagged to the user-defined data via the metadata when the user-defined data is created.

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-2 Filed 09/20/10 Page 6 of 17

Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165

Page 5

26. (Currently Amended) A computer-implemented method of managing data, comprising computer-executable acts of:

creating data within a user environment of a web-based computing platform via user interaction with the user environment by a user using an application, the data in the form of at least files and documents;

dynamically associating metadata with the data, the data and metadata stored on a storage component of the web-based computing platform, the metadata includes information related to the user, the data, the application, and the user environment;

tracking movement of the user from the user environment of the web-based computing platform to a second user environment of the web-based computing platform; and

<u>dynamically</u> updating the stored metadata with an association of <u>the data</u>, the <u>application</u>, and the <u>second user</u> <u>environment wherein</u> at least one of the data and the <u>application</u> with the second user environment such that the user employs the at least one of the application and the data from the second environment.

27. (Canceled)

28. (Original) The method of claim 26, further comprising capturing context information of the user.

29. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 26, further comprising indexing content of the user environment such that a plurality of users can access the content from an associated plurality of user environments. Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165

Page 6

30. (Canceled)

31. (Original) The method of claim 26, the least one of the data and the application is associated automatically with the second user environment.

32. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 26, further comprising accessing the user environment and the second user environment using a browser.

33. (Original) The method of claim 26, further comprising communicating with the user environment using a TCP/IP communication protocol.

34. (Original) The method of claim 26, further comprising locating the user environment from a remote location using a URL address.

35. (Original) The method of claim 26, further comprising accessing the user environment via a portable wireless device.

Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165 Page 7

36. (Currently Amended) A computer-implemented method of managing data, comprising computer-executable acts of:

generating a plurality of user environments in a webbased system;

ordering two or more of the plurality of user environments according to different arrangements of the user environments;

providing a plurality of applications for generating and processing data in the user environments, the data of a user environment is <u>dynamically</u> associated with the user environment in metadata that corresponds to the data;

creating an association of the data with a second user environment when the data is accessed from the second user environment;

dynamically storing the association of the data and the second user environment in the metadata;

storing in a storage component ordering information related to the ordering of the two or more of the plurality of user environments; and

traversing the different arrangements of the user environments with one or more of the applications based on the ordering information to locate the data associated with the user environments therewith.

37. (Previously presented) The method of claim 36, the act of traversing is performed using a webslice that includes traversal information for locating the data associated with a given user environment.

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-2 Filed 09/20/10 Page 9 of 17

Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165

Page 8

<u>ः कः </u>

an han a san in sealar in san an in san a

38. (Original) The method of claim 37, the traversal information includes at least a collection ID, a user environment ID, and a routing path to the location of the environment data.

39. (Previously presented) The method of claim 36, the different arrangements, user environments, and associated data carry both hierarchical and non-hierarchical associations simultaneously within the plurality of applications.

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-2 Filed 09/20/10 Page 10 of 17

Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165 Page 9

40. (Previously presented) A computer-readable medium for storing computer-executable instructions for a method of managing data, the method comprising:

creating data related to user interaction of a user within a user workspace of a web-based computing platform using an application;

dynamically associating metadata with the data, the data and metadata stored on the web-based computing platform, the metadata includes information related to the user of the user workspace, to the data, to the application and to the user workspace;

tracking movement of the user from the user workspace to a second user workspace of the web-based computing platform;

dynamically associating the data and the application with the second user workspace in the metadata such that the user employs the application and data from the second user workspace; and

indexing the data created in the user workspace such that a plurality of different users can access the data via the metadata from a corresponding plurality of different user workspaces. Application/Control Number: 10/732,744Page 10Art Unit: 2165Page 10

41. (Currently Amended) A computer-implemented system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

computer-implemented means for creating data by interaction of a user within a user workspace of a server using an application;

computer-implemented means for associating metadata with the data, the metadata stored in association with the data on storage means of the server, the metadata includes information related to a user of the user workspace, to the data, to the application and to the user workspace;

computer-implemented means for tracking movement of the user from the user workspace to a second user workspace of the server; and

computer-implemented means for <u>dynamically</u> associating the data and the application with the second user workspace in the metadata such that the user can employ the application and data from the second user workspace.

Page 11

Claims 42-44 (Cancelled)

45. (Currently Amended) A computer-implemented system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

a computer-implemented context component of a webbased server for defining a first user workspace of the webbased server, assigning one or more applications to the first user workspace, capturing context data associated with user interaction of a user while in the first user workspace, and for <u>dynamically</u> storing the context data as metadata on a storage component of the web-based server, which metadata is dynamically associated with data created in the first user workspace; and

a computer-implemented tracking component of the webbased server for tracking change information associated with a change in access of the user from the first user workspace to a second user workspace, and dynamically storing the change information on the storage component as part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace.

46. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein the tracking component automatically creates the metadata when the user accesses the first user workspace.

47. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein the context component captures relationship data associated with a relationship between the first user workspace and at least one other user workspace.

Page 12

48. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein an application associated with the first user workspace is automatically accessible via the second user workspace when the user moves from the first user workspace to the second user workspace.

49. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein context data relating to an item of communication is automatically stored and used in performance of communication tasks.

50. (Canceled)

51. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein the context component captures data and application functionality related to a user-defined topic of the first user workspace, and includes the data and application functionality in the metadata.

52. (Currently Amended) The system of claim 45, wherein when the data created in the first user workspace is accessed from [[a]] <u>the</u> second user workspace, in response to which the context component adds information to the metadata about the second user workspace.

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-2 Filed 09/20/10 Page 14 of 17

Application/Control Number: 10/732,744 Art Unit: 2165

Page 13

53. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein the first user workspace is associated with a plurality of different applications, the plurality of different applications comprising telephony, unified messaging, decision support, document management, portals, chat, collaboration, search, vote, relationship management, calendar, personal information management, profiling, directory management, executive information systems, dashboards, cockpits, tasking, meeting and, web and video conferencing.

54. (Previously presented) The system of claim 45, wherein the storage component stores the data and the metadata according to at least one of a relational and an object storage methodology.

55. (Previously presented) The system of claim 45, wherein storing of the metadata in the storage component in association with data facilitates many-to-many functionality of the data via the metadata.

56. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein the first user workspace provides access to at least one communications tool, which includes e-mail, voicemail, fax, teleconferencing, instant message, chat, contacts, calendar, task, notes, news, ideas, vote, web and video conferencing, and document sharing functionality.

57. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein one or more applications include file storage pointers that are dynamic and associated with the first user workspace.

Page 14

58. (Canceled)

59. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 45, wherein the context component facilitates encryption of the data generated in the first user workspace.

Comments

The date on which the petition under 37 CFR 1.136(a) and the appropriate extension fee have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of extension and the corresponding amount of the fee. In no case may an applicant reply outside the SIX (6) MONTH statutory period or obtain an extension for more than FIVE (5) MONTHS beyond the date for reply set forth in an Office action. A fully responsive reply must be timely filed to avoid abandonment of this application.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

As allowable subject matter has been indicated, Applicant's response must either comply with all formal requirements or specifically traverse each requirement not complied with. See 37 CRF 1.111(b) and MPEP section 707.07(a).

Page 15

Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 18-26, 28, 29, 31-41, 45-49, 51-57 and 59 are allowed over the prior art made of record.

Other Prior Art Made of Record

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to Applicant's disclosure. U.S. patents and U.S. patent application publications will not be supplied with Office actions. Examiners advises the Applicant that the <u>cited</u> U.S. patents and patent application publications are available for download via the Office's PAIR. As an alternate source, <u>all</u> U.S. patents and patent application publications are available on the USPTO web site (<u>www.uspto.gov</u>), from the Office of Public Records and from commercial sources. For the use of the Office's PAIR system, Applicants may refer to the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc/index.html or 1-866-217-9197.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Diane D. Mizrahi whose telephone number is 571-272-4079. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Thursday.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Jeffrey Gaffin can be reached on (571) 272-4146. The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned

Page 16

are (703) 872-9306 for regular communications and (703) 305-3900 for After Final communications.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the

receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-3900.

Diane Mizrahi Primary Patent Examiner Technology Center 2100

August 15, 2006

EXHIBIT C

IN THE UNITED STATES COURT

FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

LEADER TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Delaware corporation,
Plaintiff and Counterdefendant,
V.
FACEBOOK, INC., a Delaware corporation,
Defendant and Counterclaimant.

CIVIL ACTION No. 1:08-cv-00862-JJF

EXPERT REPORT OF SAUL GREENBERG, PH.D

Steven L. Caponi (DE Bar #3484) BLANK ROME LLP 1201 N. Market Street Wilmington, DE 19801 302-425-6400 Fax: 302-425-6464 Attorneys for Defendant and Counterclaimant Facebook, Inc.

OF COUNSEL: Heidi L. Keefe (*pro hac vice*) Mark R. Weinstein (*pro hac vice*) Jeffrey Norberg (*pro hac vice*) Melissa H. Keyes (*pro hac vice*) **COOLEY GODWARD KRONISH LLP** 3000 El Camino Real 5 Palo Alto square, 4th floor Palo Alto, CA 94306

Dated: April 8, 2010

have neglected to list any materials on Exhibit B that I have reviewed, they are identified in this Report.

24. To the extent a term was not construed by the Court in the Order issued on March 9, 2010, or for which the Court indicated that no separate construction was necessary, I have applied a meaning that one of ordinary skill in the art could give to that term. Otherwise, I have applied the terms in my analysis as set forth in the Order.

VIII. OVERVIEW OF THE '761 PATENT

25. The '761 patent, entitled "Dynamic Association of Electronically Stored Information With Iterative Workflow Changes," states that its field of invention "relates to management and storage of electronic information. More particularly, this invention relates to new structures and methods for creating relationships between users, applications, files, and folders." ['761 Patent, Col. 1:20]¹. In filing the application for the '761 patent, the applicants stated in the Background that prior art systems were limited because they did not know the "context" in which files were created or used:

"Prior art communications tools do not know the business and/or personal context(s) within which files are created and used. For example, a person may create three files in a word processor, one relating to sales, the second relating to operations, and the third relating to a son's football team. However, the word processor itself has no way of knowing to automatically store those three files in at least three different places." ['761 Patent, Col. 2:6]

The Background of the '761 patent goes on to emphasize how the prior art is limited as it creates and stores files outside of a contextual framework, e.g., within a conventional file/folder system:

¹ Throughout my Report, I quote from columns and lines of certain U.S. or foreign patent references, specifically the '761 patent and the prior art references. My citations following such quotations will generally conform to the following format: [xxx Patent, Col. a:b], where "a" and "b" identify the column and line, respectively, where the quotation may be found in the cited document.

"Known software applications create and store files outside of a contextual framework. For example, when a user creates a word processing file using a conventional word processor application, the user typically must select a single folder within which to store that file. The file may be stored in an existing folder or the user may create a new folder to receive the file.... Under this scheme, context is completely independent of the application. File context is limited to the decision made by the user about the folder in which the file should be stored. The user decision does not adequately represent or reflect the true context of the file given that the file may contain information that could reasonable be stored in multiple folders." ['761 Patent, Col. 2:17].

26. The '761 patent then summarizes the perceived need for a tool that

automatically associates application files with various contexts:

"Notwithstanding the usefulness of the above-described methods, a need still exists for a communications tool that associates files generated by applications with individuals, groups, and topical context automatically." ['761 Patent, Col. 3:1].

27. The '761 patent then describes a computer-implemented system or

computer-implemented method that supposedly meets this need. Independent claim 1,

reproduced below, is illustrative of the applicants' approach.

1. A computer-implemented network-based system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system; and

a computer-implemented tracking component of the network-based system for tracking a change of the user from the first context to a second context of the network-based system and dynamically updating the stored metadata based on the change, wherein the user accesses the data from the second context.

The process outlined in claim 1 above can be paraphrased as a three-step computer-implemented

process running on a network-based system. First, as a user interacts within a "first context" to

define/create some data, a context component captures context information associated with the

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-3 Filed 09/20/10 Page 5 of 7

data, and *dynamically stores* that information as *metadata* associated with that data. Second, when the user changes from the "first context" to a "second context," a *tracking component* tracks that change and *dynamically updates* the stored *metadata* based on that change. Third, the user accesses the data from the second context into which the user has moved.

28. The other independent claims asserted in this litigation (i.e. claims 9, 21 and 23) are, generally speaking, variations on claim 1 with similar requirements but using somewhat different terminology. To the extent the differences between claim 1 and the other asserted independent claims are significant to the invalidity analysis presented in this Report, such differences are reflected in my more detailed analysis below.

IX. OVERVIEW OF BACKGROUND ART

29. One of the concepts appearing in the claims of the '761 patent is the capture and storage of contextual information as metadata associated with user data, and tracking actions by users over time. These concepts were basic and well-known in computer science long before the '761 patent was filed. The paragraphs below provide a partial list of this background art.

A. <u>Audit Trails</u>

30. One common technology of capturing data associated with user dataand

tracking actions over time is the audit trail. *Microsoft Computer Dictionary* (a popular dictionary for computer science terms), for example, defines an audit trail as follows:

Audit trail. *n*. In reference to computing, a means of tracing all activities affecting a piece of information, such as a data record, from the time it is entered into a system to the time it is removed. An audit trail makes it possible to document, for example, who made changes to a particular record and when. [*Microsoft Computer Dictionary*, 3d Ed. (1997) at 36].

Executed this 3rd day of April 2010.

I declare that to the best of my knowledge the foregoing is true and correct as to the facts stated and my opinions as expressed.

By:

Saul Greenberg, Ph.D.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA

I am employed in the County of Santa Clara, State of California. I am over the age of 18 and not a party to the within action. My business address is 3000 EI Camino Real, Five Palo Alto Square, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

On April 8, 2010, I served the following document:

EXPERT REPORT OF SAUL GREENBERG, PH.D

on the interested parties in this action follows:

BY E-N	MAIL:	BY E-MAIL:
Lisa Ko James H King & 333 Tw	Andre, Esq. bialka, Esq. Iannah, Esq. Spalding in Dolphin Drive, Suite 400 od Shores, CA 94065	Philip A. Rovner, Esq. Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP P.O. Box 951 Wilmington, DE 19899-0951 provner@potteranderson.com
lkobialk	@kslaw.com ka@kslaw.com @kslaw.com	

[XX] BY ELECTRONIC MAIL: I am personally and readily familiar with the business practice of Cooley Godward Kronish LLP for the preparation and processing of documents in portable document format (PDF) for e-mailing, and I caused said documents to be prepared in PDF and then served by electronic mail to the parties listed above.

[XX] BY OVERNIGHT MAIL: I served the exhibits to the Report the the above parties by Federal Express. I am personally and readily familiar with the business practice of Cooley Godward Kronish LLP for collection and processing of correspondence for overnight delivery, and I caused such documents described herein to be deposited for delivery to a facility regularly maintained by Federal Express for overnight delivery.

I declare that I am employed in the office of a member of the bar of this Court at whose directions the service was made. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed on April 8, 2010 at Palo Alto, California.

Michael Kenny

EXHIBIT D

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-4 Filed 09/20/10 Page 2 of 15

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

)	
LEADER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.,	
) Plaintiff,)	
v.)	Case No. 08-cv-862 JJF (LPS)
FACEBOOK, INC.	
) Defendant.))	
,	

EXPERT REPORT OF MICHAEL KEARNS, PH.D

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL – ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY – SOURCE CODE (SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER)

IV. Background of the '761 Patent

11. The '761 patent, entitled "Dynamic Association of Electronically Stored Information with Iterative Workflow Changes," relates generally to the storage and management of information. The '761 patent disclosure contains 18 figures and nearly 20 columns of textual description, but as shown below, only a few paragraphs of the textual description of the patent and only a couple of its figures directly address the specific systems and methods set forth in the claims of the '761 patent that have been asserted in this case. In providing the following general tutorial of the patent disclosure (which I also intend to present at trial), therefore, I will focus on those aspects of the '761 patent that are most pertinent to the specific systems and methods described in the asserted claims.

12. The '761 patent purports to describe systems and methods for facilitating the management of data. In the Background of the Invention, the patent criticizes certain prior art methods of organizing data and electronic communications because they are perceived to be "limited and fragmented" and "wholly inadequate" because "[a]utomation of organization of communications is non-existent." Col. 1:47-58. The patent asserts that, in the context of electronic communications, "[t]he recipient must do all the work of organization and categorization of the communications rather than the system itself do [sic] that work." Col. 1:54-56. The Background concludes by stating that "a need still exists for a communications tool that associates files generated by applications with individuals, groups, and topical context automatically." Col. 3:2-4.

13. The patent attempts to address these perceived deficiencies by describing a system that includes three specific features, which are incorporated into each asserted claim of the '761 patent: (1) data or information created by a user is created within a particular "context," "user environment," or "workspace," and (2) that data is linked and associated to that user (in "metadata") such that (3) when the user moves to a second context, user environment or workspace, the metadata associated with the data is

5

automatically updated and the data automatically follows that user to the new context, environment or workspace. The system therefore purports to allow users to automatically access and manage their data across more than one context, user environment or user workspace, without manual action by the user.

14. As explained in the Summary of the Invention: "The data management tool includes a novel architecture where the highest contextual assumption is that there exists an entity that consists of one or more users. The data storage model first assumes that files are associated with the user. Thus, data generated by applications is associated with an individual, group of individuals, and topical content, and not simply with a folder, as in traditional systems." Col. 3:25-31. The next paragraph of the Summary of the Invention sets forth an example system in which this concept of association or linking is further described:

When a user logs in to the system that employs the tool, the user enters into a personal workspace environment. This workspace is called a board, and is associated with a user context. From within this board, the tool makes accessible to the user a suite of applications for creating and manipulating data. Any user operating within any board has access to the suite of applications associated with that board, and can obtain access to any data in any form (e.g., documents and files) created by the applications and to which he or she has permission. Moreover, thereafter, the user can then move to shared workspaces (or boards), and access the same data or other data.

Data created within the board is immediately associated with the user, the user's permission level, the current workspace, any other desired workspace that the user designates, and the application. This association is captured in a form of metadata and tagged to the data being created. The metadata automatically captures the context in which the data was created as the data is being created. Additionally, the data content is indexed to facilitate searching for the content in a number of different ways in the future by the user or other users. This tagging process is universal, in that, the data model allows for any binary data (e.g., files), as well as any set of definable data

to be accepted into the system. The system is not restricted to processing e-mail, faxes, calendar events, meetings, phone calls, etc., that are included in the bundled system, but can also accommodate whatever data the user chooses to use. The system is also universal insofar as its user interaction can be through a browser that is pervasively employed for use with conventional operating systems.

In that the tool supports multiple users, there can be multiple boards. Two or more boards (or workspace environments) can be grouped as a collection of boards, also called a web. Boards can exist in any number of different webs. The association of webs and boards is stored in a table. *As a user* creates a context, or *moves from one context to at least one other context, the data created and applications used previously by the user automatically follows the user to the next context. The change in user context is captured dynamically*. All files and groups of files can be associated with any other file in the system, allowing a system user the flexibility in determining dynamic associations. Col. 3:32-4:7.

15. This basic system is embodied in every asserted claim of the '761 patent, as explained below. The system is further described in two figures of the '761 patent (Figs. 1 and 2) and two columns (columns 6 and 7) under the section entitled "Detailed Description of the Invention." Figure 1 (which is also reproduced on the face of the patent) shows the basic system components:

∠ 100

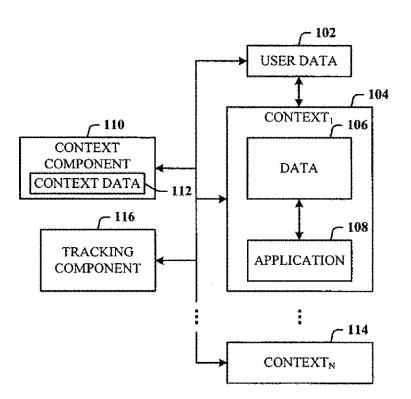


FIG. 1

16. As shown in Figure 1 above, the data management system (100) includes a context component (110), a tracking component (116), a first context (104) and at least one other context (114). Within the first context (104) exists data that is created by a user (106), as well as an application for use by the user (108). The textual description corresponding to Figure 1, which echoes much of what was in the Summary of the Invention discussed above, further explains:

Referring now to FIG. 1, there is illustrated a block diagram of a system 100 that facilitates the management of data in accordance with the present invention. The data management tool includes a novel architecture where the highest contextual assumption is that there exists an entity

that consists of one or more users. *The data management* and storage model first assumes that data is associated with the user. Thus, data generated by an application employed by the user is associated with the user, groups of users, and topical content; and not simply with a folder, as in traditional systems.

In support thereof, when a user logs-in to the system 100, user data 102 is generated and associated with at least the user and the login process. The user automatically enters into a user workspace or a first context 104 (also denoted CONTEXT1) or environment. This environment can be a default user workspace, or workspace environment predesignated by the user or an administrator after login, for example. After login, the user can perform data operations (e.g., create and manipulate) on a data 106 in any number of ways, including, but not limited to, viewing, editing, copying, moving, and deleting the data. Such data operations can be performed using at least one application 108. For example, where the data 106 is text data, a text editing or word processing application can be employed. Many different text editor and/or word processing applications exist that can be used to create, view, edit, copy, and move the data 106, to name just a few of the operations. Where the data 106 is program code, the application 108 is one that is suitable for providing user access and interaction therewith. Where the data 106 is a voice file, the application 108 can be an application suitable for playing the voice file. This all occurs in association with the first context 104.

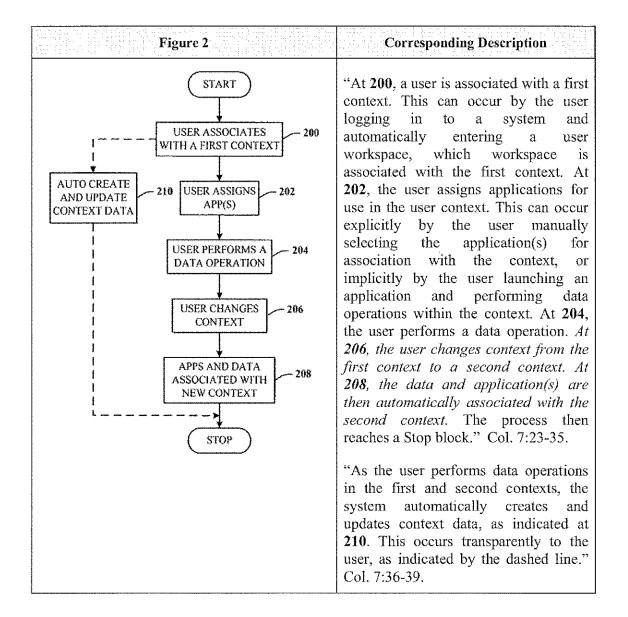
The system 100 also includes a context component 110 in association with the first context 104 to monitor and generate context data 112 associated with data operations of the user in the first context 104. The context data 112 includes at least data representative of the user (e.g., some or all of the user data 102), data representative of the first context 104, data representative of the data 106, and data representative of the application 108. The context data 112 can be stored in the form of a table (or any other suitable data structure) for access and processing, and at any location, as desired.

The system 100 can include a plurality of the contexts, denoted as CONTEXT1, . . . , CONTEXTN. Thus, in addition to the first context 104, there is at least a second

context 114 with which the context component 110 is associated. This is because the user of the first context 104 can move to the second context 114, and perform many different data operations therein which will then be associated with that user in that second context 114. The data operations performed in the second context 114 are also associated with the user and stored automatically. Such user activities and data operations in the one or more contexts of the system 100 and movement of the user between contexts are tracked using a tracking component 116. Thus, data generated by applications is associated with an individual, group of individuals, and topical content; and not simply with a folder, as in traditional systems. Col. 6:15-7:7.

17. The '761 patent goes on to describe Figure 2, which illustrates the basic process that appears throughout each asserted claim of the '761 patent. I have placed Figure 2 with the corresponding text, side-by-side, below;

2.2



18. The examples in the Summary and Detailed Description shown above describe a three step process in which (1) a user creates data within a first context or workspace; (2) the user changes or moves from the first to a second context or workspace; and (3) the data that was created in the first context or workspace is, automatically and in response to the user's movement, associated with the second context or workspace. This last step is succinctly summarized in the Summary: "As a user

creates a context, or moves from one context to at least one other context, the data created and applications used previously by the user automatically follows the user to the next context. The change in user context is captured dynamically." Col. 4:1-4. Claims 1, 9, 21 and 23 of the '761 patent, which I understand to be the independent claims of the patent asserted by the plaintiff in this litigation, all incorporate this basic three-step process. Those claims read as follows:

1. A computer-implemented network-based system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with userdefined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system; and

a computer-implemented tracking component of the network-based system for tracking a change of the user from the first context to a second context of the network-based system and dynamically updating the stored metadata based on the change,

wherein the user accesses the data from the second context.

9. A computer-implemented method of managing data, comprising computer-executable acts of:

creating data within a user environment of a web-based computing platform via user interaction with the user environment by a user using an application, the data in the form of at least files and documents;

dynamically associating metadata with the data, the data and metadata stored on a storage component of the web-based computing platform, the metadata includes information related to the user, the data, the application, and the user environment;

tracking movement of the user from the user environment of the web-based computing platform to a second user environment of the web-based computing platform; and

dynamically updating the stored metadata with an association of the data, the application, and the second user environment wherein the user employs at least one of the application and the data from the second environment.

21. A computer-readable medium for storing computer-executable instructions for a method of managing data, the method comprising:

creating data related to user interaction of a user within a user workspace of a web-based computing platform using an application;

dynamically associating metadata with the data, the data and metadata stored on the web-based computing platform, the metadata includes information related to the user of the user workspace, to the data, to the application and to the user workspace;

tracking movement of the user from the user workspace to a second user workspace of the web-based computing platform;

dynamically associating the data and the application with the second user workspace in the metadata such that the user employs the application and data from the second user workspace; and

indexing the data created in the user workspace such that a plurality of different users can access the data via the metadata from a corresponding plurality of different user workspaces.

23. A computer-implemented system that facilitates management of data, comprising:

a computer-implemented context component of a web-based server for defining a first user workspace of the web-based server, assigning one or more applications to the first user workspace, capturing context data associated with user interaction of a user while in the first user workspace, and for dynamically storing the context data as metadata on a storage component of the web-based server, which metadata is dynamically associated with data created in the first user workspace; and

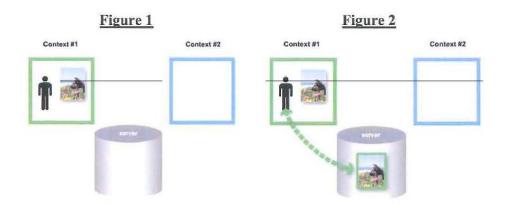
a computer-implemented tracking component of the web-based server for tracking change information associated with a change in

access of the user from the first user workspace to a second user workspace, and dynamically storing the change information on the storage component as part of the metadata,

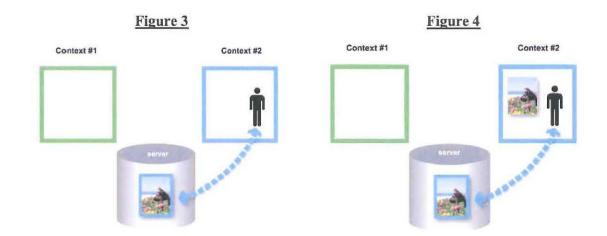
wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace.

19. I understand that Facebook's claim construction briefing in this litigation analogized the systems and methods claimed in the '761 patent with a user who carries a "backpack" containing his or her data. I agree that this is an appropriate analogy to explain some basic concepts of the '761 patent using a physical world analogy, as it captures the notion of a user's data being linked or associated with that user, and that the user's data automatically follows the user as he or she moves from one location to another. In the electronic world, one can further refine this analogy by envisioning a user who creates a photo file in a first context and then moves to a second context. An illustration is provided in Figures 1 through 4 below, which provide a graphical and sequenced representation of the basic steps in each asserted claim.

20. As shown in Figure 1 below, a user creates a graphical photograph file in a first context that is shown as a green box. (The context boxes are not necessarily intended to represent physical spaces, but rather, separate computing environments in which data can be created). The data is then stored on a server, as shown in Figure 2, and the green frame surrounding the photo signifies that the server has stored metadata associated with the user-defined data that identifies the context (green) in which the data was created. The green arrow connecting the user and the data represents the linkage between the user and his or her data that is captured by the metadata.



21. The user can then move from the first context to a second context, i.e., from the green box to the blue box, as shown in Figure 3 below. The system tracks this movement and automatically updates the stored metadata solely in response to the movement, as shown by the blue frame that then surrounds the picture on the server as shown in Figure 3. The blue dashed line shows that the linkage between the user and his or her data has now changed to reflect the movement to the second context. Finally, in Figure 4, the user accesses the data from the second context:



15

143. In light of Dr. Vigna's failure to tie the claimed many-to-many functionality to the information in claim 23 that he identifies as the alleged "metadata," he cannot show that the doctrine of equivalents applies here without ignoring express requirements of the claim. Removing the connection between the metadata and the claimed functionality results in a fundamental difference in the way claim 23 operates as compared to Facebook, and the results achieved. Nor does the addition of the claim element of claim 32 impact the prior art or hypothetical claim analysis, discussed in connection with claim 1, because the prior art systems clearly disclosed the claimed many-to-many functionality to the extent it could be construed to cover Facebook.

comp

Michael Kearns, Ph.D April 22, 2010

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA

I am employed in the County of Santa Clara, State of California. I am over the age of 18 and not a party to the within action. My business address is 3000 EI Camino Real, Five Palo Alto Square, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

On April 22, 2010, I served the following document:

EXPERT REPORT OF MICHAEL KEARNS, PHLD

on the interested parties in this action follows:

BY E-MAIL:	BY E-MAIL:
Paul J. Andre, Esq. Lisa Kobialka, Esq. James Hannah, Esq. King & Spalding 333 Twin Dolphin Drive, Suite 400 Redwood Shores, CA 94065	Philip A. Rovner, Esq. Potter Anderson & Corroon LLP P.O. Box 951 Wilmington, DE 19899-0951 provner@potteranderson.com
pandre@kslaw.com lkobialka@kslaw.com jhannah@kslaw.com	Province Opening and a second second

[XX] BY ELECTRONIC MAIL: I am personally and readily familiar with the business practice of Cooley Godward Kronish LLP for the preparation and processing of documents in portable document format (PDF) for e-mailing, and I caused said documents to be prepared in PDF and then served by electronic mail to the parties listed above.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed on April 22, 2010 at San Francisco, California.

Melissa Keyes

EXHIBIT E

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

LEADER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.,)
a Delaware corporation,)
Plaintiff,-Counterdefendant,) Civil Action No. 1:08-cv-08-862-JJF
V.) DISCLOSURE OF EXPERT
FACEBOOK, INC., a Delaware corporation,) TESTIMONY FOR GIOVANNI) VIGNA, PH.D. PURSUANT TO) FED. R. CIV. P. 26(A)(2)
Defendant-Counterclaimant)

<u>HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY</u> <u>HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY - SOURCE CODE</u>

)

Plaintiff Leader Technologies, Inc. ("Leader") submits the following disclosure of expert testimony for Giovanni Vigna, Ph.D. pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 26(a)(2). This expert is engaged in ongoing refinement of his opinions and expected testimony, and Leader specifically reserves the right to modify or supplement the information contained in this disclosure pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-5 Filed 09/20/10 Page 3 of 6 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY - SOURCE CODE

18. For the purposes of this report, I considered a person of skill in the art to be someone with a bachelor's degree or higher in computer science and/or several years of experience in the computer industry.

19. I understand that a product may infringe a claim directly or indirectly. Direct infringement requires a party to make, use, sell, or offer to sell a product that contains each and every element of a claimed system or performs all of the steps of a claimed method. When a party participates in or encourages infringement but does not directly infringe a patent, indirect infringement can be found. Indirect infringement requires, as a predicate, a finding that some party amongst the accused actors has directly infringed the patent.

20. I understand that claims may be either independent or dependent. A dependent claim is infringed if a product meets all of the recited claim elements of the independent claim that the dependent claim depends from, as well as the additional claim elements recited in the dependent claim.

GENERAL SUMMARY OF THE TECHNOLOGY OF THE '761 PATENT

21. The '761 Patent discloses an online collaboration tool. An online collaboration tool is a mechanism that allows users to participate in a shared "world," where their data and their actions are visible to other users, who might take actions based on the change in status of other users, the way data is accessed, or information about the users and their data. The tool disclosed in the '761 patent defines different contexts and workspaces where users can generate or consume content and perform actions. The system tracks the movement of users from one context or workspace to another and updates the information about their status, action, and access to data. The online collaboration tool disclosed in the '761 Patent is extremely effective at allowing users to share data with each other because, instead of simply allowing shared access to the data, it stores a variety of information in metadata relating to a user and the data he creates, including information relating to the user's content and actions. The information collected and stored in metadata allows content to be effectively shared among its users and allows users to keep track of others users who are also using the tool.

6

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-5 Filed 09/20/10 Page 4 of 6 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY - SOURCE CODE

GENERAL SUMMARY OF THE TECHNOLOGY OF THE FACEBOOK WEBSITE

22. The Facebook website is an online collaboration tool. It is also extremely effective at allowing users to share data with each other because it uses the same technology disclosed in the '761 Patent. Specifically, the Facebook website stores a variety of information in metadata relating to a user and the data he creates, including information relating to the user's content and actions. The information collected and stored in metadata by Facebook allows content to be effectively shared among its users and allows users to keep track of others users who are also using the tool.

FACEBOOK'S INFRINGEMENT OF THE '761 PATENT

23. In my opinion, Facebook infringes Claims 1, 4, 7, 9, 11, 16, 21, 23, 25, 31 and 32 of the '761 Patent ("the asserted claims"). It is my opinion that Facebook literally infringes the asserted claims directly. At the very least, Facebook directly infringes the asserted claims under the doctrine of equivalence. In addition, it is my opinion that Facebook literally infringes the asserted method Claims 9, 11 and 16 indirectly. At the very least, Facebook indirectly infringes the asserted method Claims 9, 11 and 16 under the doctrine of equivalence.

24. Based on the material and deposition testimony, all of the Facebook servers are located in the United States and have been since at least November 21, 2006. Furthermore, all development and testing of the Facebook website is done in the United States and has been since at least November 21, 2006.

25. As described in detail below, the underlying architecture of the Facebook website infringes the asserted claims. For example, the vast majority of the Facebook applications dynamically captures context information and stores the information in metadata. Moreover, the vast majority of the user's actions while using the applications is also captured in metadata and used to generate stories on either the user's Wall, News Feed, or both. Thus, my description of the use cases below is not intended to be limiting, but rather an example of the multiple ways in which the Facebook website is based on an infringing architecture.

7

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-5 Filed 09/20/10 Page 5 of 6 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY - SOURCE CODE

substantially the same way because the Facebook website provides many-to-many functionality through storing metadata about Wall posts, group membership or comments in a database which allows multiple users to share multiple pieces of data with each other. The Facebook website achieves substantially the same result because the Facebook website allows multiple users to share multiple pieces of data. For example, a user can share data via Wall posts, groups or comments, realizing the result of many-to-many interaction functionality.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California and the United States that each of the above statements is true and correct. Executed on April 8, 2010 in Santa Barbara, California.

Giovanni Vigna, Ph.D

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Gladys Tong, hereby certify that on April 8, 2010, I served the foregoing on the

following as noted:

BY E-MAIL

Heidi Keefe Mark Weinstein Jeffrey Norberg Cooley Godward Kronish LLP Five Palo Alto Square 3000 El Camino Real Palo Alto, California 94306-2155 Tel: (650) 213-0300 Fax: (650) 213-8158

E-Mail: hkeefe@cooley.com E-Mail: mweinstein@cooley.com E-mail: jnorberg@cooley.com

Gladys Tong

KING & SPALDING LLP 333 Twin Dolphin Drive Suite 400 Redwood Shores, CA 94065 (650) 590-0700

EXHIBIT F

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

LEADER TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Delaware corporation,)
Plaintiff,-Counterdefendant,) Civil Action No. 1:08-cv-08-862-JJF
v.) DISCLOSURE OF EXPERT) TESTIMONY FOR JAMES
FACEBOOK, INC., a Delaware corporation,	 HERBSLEB, PH.D. PURSUANT TO FED. R. CIV. P. 26(A)(2)
Defendant-Counterclaimant)

Plaintiff Leader Technologies, Inc. ("Leader") submits the following disclosure of expert testimony for James Herbsleb, Ph.D. pursuant to Rule 26(a)(2) of the Fed. R. Civ. P. This expert is engaged in ongoing refinement of his opinions and expected testimony, and Leader specifically reserves the right to modify or supplement the information contained in this disclosure pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

TRADITIONAL SYSTEMS

14. The '761 Patent describes several traditional systems for managing data. These systems were inefficient for large scale online collaboration because data was not shared in an efficient manner, and it lacked context surrounding online collaboration.

15. For example, many users organize their data in so called "folders," which mimic the operation of folders in the physical work. However, using hierarchical folders to store and organize data is highly inefficient. For example, if a file was associated with several different topics, in order to keep the folder in each topic, multiple locations would need to have the same file. As a result, the context of the file is completely dependent on which folder the user manually selects to put the file in. It is also difficult for other users to find data that the user organized into folders because the user's decisions about contexts of files are subjective.

ONLINE COLLABORATION TOOL OF THE '761 PATENT

16. The '761 Patent discloses an online collaboration tool that facilitates efficient communication, organization, and content sharing between users and allows multiple users to share and use electronically stored content over a network.

17. The online collaboration tool described in the '761 Patent addresses the problems with traditional systems. The technology of the '761 Patent uses a server that hosts the online collaboration tool and is connected through the internet to the user's computer, typically running a web browser. The '761 Patent describes a technology where the user can upload content over the Internet, through the web browser on the user's computer, to the online collaboration tool. The online collaboration tool of the '761 Patent automatically associates context information with the content. This is described as being performed by a context component residing on the server, which associates the content with context information, relating to the context in which this content was created. This context information is stored as metadata and associated with newly created content. In this manner it provides valuable context to the content. This information is then stored on the back-end server in a database or other data storage means.

4

18. The online collaboration tool described in the '761 Patent also automatically tracks user actions within different environments on the online collaboration tool using a tracking component. For example, the user may move from their home page to the home page of a friend or coworker. The tracking component tracks the user's movement and automatically captures the user's actions where the user accesses or employs their previously uploaded content from this new context. The metadata associated with the data is then updated based on how content is used in the new context and what actions are taken. The type of user actions the tracking component captures includes identification of the user who performed the action, the time the action was taken, and context in which the action was taken.

19. The online collaboration tool described in the '761 Patent thereby automatically captures information about user content and leverages this information to allow effective collaboration. For example, the user content can be efficiently shared and used by many people using the online collaboration tool. The information about the user content can be used to avoid requiring multiple versions of a file, allowing a file to be uploaded once and accessed from multiple locations, by multiple users, in multiple contexts. Furthermore, a user can provide content in one context and have that content associated with multiple other contexts. This allows the user to use the content in different contexts and not have to re-upload content in the other contexts. The information can also be leveraged to allow users to easily search for particular files based on the captured metadata.

20. The highest contextual assumption of the online collaboration tool is that there exists an entity of one or more users and that the data storage model assumes that the content is associated with the user. Thus, metadata is created when a user creates an account, and that metadata gets constantly updated based on the content the user uploads, or actions the user takes.

Dated: April 8, 2010.

tam D. Herbolt

James Herbsleb, Ph.D.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Gladys Tong, hereby certify that on April 8, 2010, I served the foregoing on the following as noted:

BY E-MAIL

Heidi Keefe Mark Weinstein Jeffrey Norberg Cooley Godward Kronish LLP Five Palo Alto Square 3000 El Camino Real Palo Alto, California 94306-2155 Tel: (650) 213-0300 Fax: (650) 213-8158

E-Mail: hkeefe@cooley.com E-Mail: mweinstein@cooley.com E-mail : jnorberg@cooley.com

Gladys Tong

KING & SPALDING LLP 333 Twin Dolphin Drive Suite 400 Redwood Shores, CA 94065 (650) 590-0700

EXHIBIT G

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 2 of 20

Page 1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE LEADER TECHNOLOGIES,) Trial Volume 1 INC. Plaintiff. 2) C.A. No. 08-862-JJF-LPS v. FACEBOOK, INC., a Delaware corporation, Defendant.); July 19, 2010 9:00 a.m. BEFORE: THE HONORABLE LEONARD P. STARK United States District Court Magistrate **APPEARANCES:** POTTER, ANDERSON & CORROON, LLP BY: PHILIP A. ROVNER, ESQ. -and-KING & SPALDING, LLP BY: PAUL ANDRE, ESQ. BY: LISA KOBIALKA, ESQ. BY: JAMES HANNAH, ESQ. Counsel for Plaintiff Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801 (302) 658-6697 FAX (302) 658-8418

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 3 of 20

	Page 298		Page 300
1	know, any sort of device like that that is	1	server, it establishes for you metadata. So
2	hooked up to the internet typically has some	2	metadata is I know it's sort of a confusing
3	kind of a browser.	3	sounding term, when the explanation is also
-4	Q. Now, what are we looking at at	4	confusion as well.
5	this level?	5	Metadata is sort of data about
6	A. Okay. So what I'm trying to show	6	data; if you will. But, it's really not that
7	here is over on the left hand we have that same	7	confusing if you think about uploading
8	set of five workspaces.	8	something, say a document, or a picture, for
9	And we're trying to sort of drill	9	example.
10	down a little bit on Jim's workspace in the	10	Okay. If I upload a picture, then
11	middle here. So this is what's on the server,	11	that's data.
12	and we're focusing on Jim's workspace.	12	And I might want to have some
13	Over here on the right-hand side,	13	descriptions of that picture. All right.
14	this is what it looks like to Jim. This is what	14	So I want I might want, for
15	it looks like to the user when the user accesses	15	example, to store the fact that I was the one
16	this workspace. This is one way it could look.	16	who uploaded that picture, not somebody else.
17	So this is Jim's kind of profile	17	And I might want to store the fact that it was
18	page. It has some tools that could be,	18	uploaded at 10 o'clock Sunday morning, not som
19	obviously, many kinds of tools here, but this	19	other time. And there might be other things
20	Just shows, you know, the way that Jim could	20	that might be useful to store about that
21	access messages.	21	picture.
22	He could access his calender. He	22	
23		23	So those kind of descriptions of
	could access notes that he's made. He could		the data are what we call metadata. And In the
A 4.	ം കാസ്ക്രണ്ണ് 55 മായ്യപായി മിയമിലെ മിലി 55 പ്രതി	ี กล	. The second state of the second line and a second state of the second second second states and the second second
24	access files and upload files.	24	'761 technology when I upload something,
	Page 299		Page 301
1	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's	<u>1</u>	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who
1 2	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice.	1 2	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what
1 2 3	Pag∋ 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that	1 2 3	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates
1 2 3 4	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's	1 2 3 4	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whe uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started
1 2 3 4 5	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account.
1 2 3 4 5 5	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whe uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whi uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whi uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whi uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer: Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide what folder each item goes into.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whe uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my movements, I can also go over from my page to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide what folder each item goes into. And we have all these problems we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whi uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my movements, I can also go over from my page to Alice's page and access my data from Alice's
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide what folder each item goes into. And we have all these problems we talked about of, you know, different people	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 16 17 18	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whi uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my movements, I can also go over from my page to Alice's page and access my data from Alice's page. When I do that, this tracking information
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide what folder each item goes into. And we have all these problems we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about wh uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my movements, I can also go over from my page to Alice's page and access my data from Alice's page. When I do that, this tracking information is then used also to update the metadata.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide what folder each item goes into. And we have all these problems we talked about of, you know, different people	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 16 17 18	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whi uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my movements, I can also go over from my page to Alice's page and access my data from Alice's page. When I do that, this tracking information
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide what folder each item goes into. And we have all these problems we talked about of, you know, different people having different sets of folders and being	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 15 6 17 19 19	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about who uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my movements, I can also go over from my page to Alice's page and access my data from Alice's page. When I do that, this tracking information is then used also to update the metadata.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 11 11	Page 299 And down here if shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide what folder each item goes into. And we have all these problems we talked about of, you know, different people having different sets of folders and being how somebody else thinks about their stuff, so	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 11 11	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whe uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my movements, I can also go over from my page to Alice's page and access my data from Alice's page. When I do that, this tracking information is then used also to update the metadata. Q. Can you walk through an example
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 299 And down here it shows Jim's contacts. As we saw before, they're Alice. Bob, Steve and Betty. And so this has that workspace, looks like, you know, when Jim's actually using it. This is what it shows, him on his computer. Q. And how is the data organized on it with the '761 patented technology? A. Okay. So I think the easiest way to show that is by contrasting it with what we saw over here. Of course, what we saw over here, the traditional hierarchial system where you have to name folders. Then you have to decide what folder each item goes into. And we have all these problems we talked about of, you know, different people having different sets of folders and being how somebody else thinks about their stuff, so it's hard to find it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 301 automatically this sort of information about whi uploaded it, when it was uploaded, that's what we call context information. And that updates the metadata that was established when I started my account. That's one of the ways that metadata gets updated. According to this technology, also, there's also a tracking component. So I can also move from my page to other people's pages. If I have a link to Alice, I might want to move over to Alice's page. And since my system kind of has to know where I am, so it kind of tracks my movements, I can also go over from my page to Alice's page and access my data from Alice's page. When I do that, this tracking information is then used also to update the metadata. Q. Can you walk through an example how one can share data using the on-line

76 (Pages 298 to 301)

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 4 of 20

	Page 302		Page 304
1 1	All right. So here's sort of the	1	now that I'm at Alice's workspace I might
2	starting point.	2	actually want to access some of my own data over
3	Let's just say that I have kind of	3	there.
4	a manilla profile page. I haven't put much up	4	So here is one reason I might want
5	there yet, so it just says profile page and has	5	to do that. I might want to say leave a message
6	a few tools. And I'd like to upload a photo to	6	for Alice, say hey, Alice, check out my new
7	it.	7	picture and I could place my picture accessing.
8	So I might go down here to where	8	data from my workspace. I'm getting a little
9	it says file if that's the place that I upload	9	carried away, I'm afraid, accessing data from my
10	files. I could click on that and select the	10	workspace and placing it here on Alice's page.
121	option to upload a photo.	11	Now at this point, when I actually
12	And then it would let me sort of	12	place data here, access data from my workspace
1.3	look around on my computer and find the photo I	13	while I'm in Alice's workspace, that triggers
14	wanted to upload. When I found it, excuse me	1	the change in metadata that this tracking
15	when I found it, I would select it. Push a	15	information that I am accessing my data from a
16	button that would probably say something like	16	different work space, that information is used
17	upload.	17	to update the metadata. And that's how that
18	And at that point, the picture	18	transaction happens.
19	would go from my computer. The data would be	19	Q. And all this, the metadata itself
20	copied. Right.	20	and the context information and the tracking
21	If would be data now on the server	21	information, that's all stored on the back end;
22	that would represent that picture. Okay. And	22	correct?
.23	il would be in my workspace.	23	A. That's all stored to the back end.
24	And so that would show up like	24	That's all on the storage component of the
and di	Page 303		Page 305
1	this on my on-line workspace. But this is now	1	system on this server or some set of servers.
2	really data on the server. This is the copy o	2	MR. ANDRE: That's all we have,
3	the server as opposed to the one that's on my	3	Your Honor. Thank you.
4	local machine. So that's the way I can upload a	4	THE COURT: That's the end of the
5	photo.	5	direct?
6	Okay. And as I do that, the	6	MR. ANDRE: Yes,
7	context information, as I mentioned concerning	7	THE COURT: Okay, I think that
8	the picture updates, is used to update the	8	will be a good place to stop for the day since
9	metadata. So things like, you know, it was I	9	we're letting the jury go at 4:30.
10		10	Dr. Herbsleb, you can step down at this point.
1 ***	who uploaded it, and maybe the size of the		
11	who uploaded it, and maybe the size of the picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded	11	We'll excuse the jury at this
t	-	11	We'll excuse the jury at this
11	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded	11	
11 12	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically	11 12	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a
11 12 13	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is	11 12 13	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let
11 12 13 14	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is updated.	11 12 13 14	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let you go.
11 12 13 14 15	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is updated. So at this point, the picture that	11 12 13 14 15	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let you go. First off, we're starting at nine
11 12 13 14 15 16	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is updated. So at this point, the picture that I'm observing and the metadata about that picture are all on the server. Q. What's this slide representing?	11 12 13 14 15 16	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let you go. First off, we're starting at nine o'clock tomorrow morning, so please arrive at
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is updated. So at this point, the picture that I'm observing and the metadata about that picture are all on the server.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let you go, First off, we're starting at nine o'clock tomorrow morning, so please arrive at the building in time so that you can be up here
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is updated. So at this point, the picture that I'm observing and the metadata about that picture are all on the server. Q. What's this slide representing?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let you go. First off, we're starting at nine o'clock tomorrow morning, so please arrive at the building in time so that you can be up here in your seats at nine o'clock.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is updated. So at this point, the picture that I'm observing and the metadata about that picture are all on the server. Q. What's this slide representing? A. This is another kind of	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let you go. First off, we're starting at nine o'clock tomorrow morning, so please arrive at the building in time so that you can be up here in your seats at nine o'clock. Also, as I told you before, you're
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is updated. So at this point, the picture that I'm observing and the metadata about that picture are all on the server. Q. What's this slide representing? A. This is another kind of interaction that I could have in this system. So here let's assume I am Jim, I might want to navigate over to Allce's workspace.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let you go. First off, we're starting at nine o'clock tomorrow morning, so please arrive at the building in time so that you can be up here in your seats at nine o'clock. Also, as I told you before, you're not to discuss the case with anybody, amongst yourselves or with anybody else at this point. I don't know if there will be any
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 picture, and perhaps the time it was uploaded and other kinds of information are automatically added over here in the system and metadata is updated. So at this point, the picture that I'm observing and the metadata about that picture are all on the server. Q. What's this slide representing? A. This is another kind of interaction that I could have in this system. So here let's assume I am Jim, I might want to 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We'll excuse the jury at this point. One second, bear with me. There are a few things I need to tell the jury before I let you go, First off, we're starting at nine o'clock tomorrow morning, so please arrive at the building in time so that you can be up here in your seats at nine o'clock. Also, as I told you before, you're not to discuss the case with anybody, amongst yourselves or with anybody else at this point.

77 (Pages 302 to 305)

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 5 of 20

309 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE LEADER TECHNOLOGIES,) Trial Volume 2 INC., Plaintiff) C.A. No. 08-862-JJF-LPS γ. FACEBOOK, INC., a Delaware corporation, ì Defendant. } Tuesday, July 20, 2010 9:00 a.m. BEFORE: THE HONORABLE LEONARD P. STARK United States District Court Magistrate APPEARANCES : POTTER, ANDERSON & CORROON, LLP BY: PHILIP A. ROVNER, ESQ. -and-KING & SPALDING BY: PAUL ANDRE, ESQ. BY: LISA KOBIALKA, ESQ. BY: JAMES HANNAH, ESQ. Counsel for Plaintiff Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801 (302) 558-6697 FAX (302) 658-8418 Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 6 of 20

ł	Page 538		Page 540
1	tracking a user as it moves around, and then	1	Q. First of all, is your
2	generating tracking information as whenever	2	understanding that in order for a product to
3	certain actions happen, like writing on the	-3	infringe, it must meet all the elements of the
4	wall, joining a group, uploading a photo to an	4	claim?
5	album and so forth.	5	A. Yes.
6	Next. And you can see that this	6	Q. Is also your understanding that
7	tracking information is also reflected had back	7	you only look to the claims to determine
8	in the original account because there is a news	8	infringement?
9	feed and a Minifeed which is two ways which this	9	A. Yes.
10	information is presented to this user. In this	10	Q. If you look at the Claim 1,
11	particular case in my original file a note	11	element one, the context component; do you se
12	appears that John wrote on Mary Smith's wall. I	12	that?
13	think we're done.	13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Now, let me ask you some even more	14	Q. Can you put the screen up?
15	fundamental questions. How do you get to the	15	Sorry, I realized that she was
16	Facebook website?	16	standing there. I thought she was going to sit
. 17	A. How do you get there?	17	back down.
18	Q. Yes.	18	MS. KEEFE: I thought you were
19	A. You open a browser and you type a	19	going to do something with it.
2.0	URL in the browser, and you actually are sent to	20	THE COURT: I think if she – if
21	the website.	21	you believe she's going to need to stand, if
22	Q. Do you know the website address?	22	you're going to direct us to the board, feel
23	A. It's www.Facebook.com.	23	free to bring a chair over so that you can
24	Q. And how do you get to an account?	24	you don't have to stand for the whole time.
4.7	A: Who now no you Ser to all accontra	<u> </u>	YOU GOT I Have to stand for the whole time,
			an a
	Page 539		Page 541
1	A. Well, usually when you start	1	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor
2	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you	2	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE:
2	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on	2 3	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please
2 3 4	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not	2 3 4	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR, ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17
2 3 4 5	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page	2 3 4 5	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that
2 3 4 5 6	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and	2 3 4 5 6	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for
2 3 4 5 7 8	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with
2 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Well, usually when you start Interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Well, usually when you start Interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Well, usually when you start Interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the jury can see it. And Ms. Keefe, if you need to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system Q. Could you give us a - your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 0 11 2 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 5 10 11 1 1 5 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the jury can see it. And Ms. Keefe, if you need to move so you can get a better view, that's fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system Q. Could you give us a your understanding of what that claim element is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 12 14 15 16 7 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the jury can see it. And Ms. Keefe, if you need to move so you can get a better view, that's fine. MS. KEEFE: I'll have to move.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system Q. Could you give us a your understanding of what that claim element is referring to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 2 11 2 11 2 11 2 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10	A. Well, usually when you start Interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the jury can see it. And Ms. Keefe, if you need to move so you can get a better view, that's fine. MS. KEEFE: I'll have to move. Too many things in the way, Your Honor. Sorry	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system Q. Could you give us a - your understanding of what that claim element is referring to? A. So this claim element describes in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 10 11 12 10 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the jury can see it. And Ms. Keefe, if you need to move so you can get a better view, that's fine. MS. KEEFE: I'll have to move. Too many things in the way, Your Honor. Sorry BY MR. ANDRE:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 541 MS. KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context component dynamically storing the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system Q. Could you give us a your understanding of what that claim element is referring to? A. So this claim element describes in very technical terms basic concept that there is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 5 16 7 8 9 10 11 2 11 2 11 2 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the jury can see it. And Ms. Keefe, if you need to move so you can get a better view, that's fine. MS. KEEFE: I'll have to move. Too many things in the way, Your Honor. Sorry BY MR, ANDRE: Q. All right. Dr. Vigna, let's look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system Q. Could you give us a your understanding of what that claim element is referring to? A. So this claim element describes in very technical terms basic concept that there is a context component. Whenever a user wants to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 9 20	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the jury can see it. And Ms. Keefe, if you need to move so you can get a better view, that's fine. MS. KEEFE: I'll have to move. Too many things in the way, Your Honor. Sorry BY MR. ANDRE: Q. All right. Dr. Vigna, let's look at the claims of the '761 patent that's been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system Q. Could you give us a your understanding of what that claim element is referring to? A. So this claim element describes in very technical terms basic concept that there is a context component. Whenever a user wants to provide some data, it will capture that data,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 19 20 21	A. Well, usually when you start interacting with the Facebook website, if you don't have an account, if you have never been on it, or maybe you have an account but you're not logged in, and therefore you will get a page that invites you to either join Facebook and create a new account or to log in with the account that you already created. MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, at this time I'd like to go set up a white board next to the witness. May I approach? THE COURT: Yes, you may approach. MR. ANDRE: Thank you. Is that okay? THE COURT: Yeah, as long as the jury can see it. And Ms. Keefe, if you need to move so you can get a better view, that's fine. MS. KEEFE: I'll have to move. Too many things in the way, Your Honor. Sorry BY MR, ANDRE: Q. All right. Dr. Vigna, let's look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 541 MS, KEEFE: Thank you, Your Honor BY MR. ANDRE: Q. Dr. Vigna, would you please briefly describe the elements of Claim 17 A. So the first element says that there is a computer-implemented context component of the network-based system for capturing context information associated with user-defined data created by user interaction of a user in a first context of the network-based system, the context information in metadata associated with the user-defined data, the user-defined data and metadata stored on a storage component of the network-based system Q. Could you give us a your understanding of what that claim element is referring to? A. So this claim element describes in very technical terms basic concept that there is a context component. Whenever a user wants to

59 (Pages 538 to 541)

h

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 7 of 20

	Page 542		Page 544
а.	them in a storage using a storage component into	1	It could be an array of disks. It
2	metadata which is additional data about a	2	could be a network system like a distributed
3	certain data. Okay.	3	system. It could be even spread across the
4	So it is rather abstract. So it	4	nation.
5	describes a géneric component like that can be	5	That would be hardware. It's
.6	implemented in many different ways, but the gist	ł	it's a composition of hardware elements.
7	of it is that there is some data of a user, for	7	Q. And when you see one skilled in
8	example, a personal picture and there is	8	the art when they see that the word in
9	something else that is captured of that	9	combination of hardware and software, what would
10	particular environment, which that data is	10	that mean to you?
11	entered and this information is stored as	11	MS. KEEFE: Same objection, Your
12		12	Honor, I mean
13	metadata on a storage component.	13	THE COURT: We will see counsel at
14	Q. Now, I'd like to show you the	14	side-bar.
15	court order for the claim interpretation in this	i ·	
15	case. I want to direct your attention to the	15 16	MS. KEEFE: Your Honor, it's the Court's claim construction. The Court's claim
17	term component.	10 17	construction is what it is.
ŧ	Do you see that?		
18	A. Yes.	18	And it seems like we're trying to
19	Q. Do you recognize this as the order	19	reargue claim construction by redefining what
,20	from the Court interpreting the claims?	20	the construction is.
21	A. Yes.	21	THE COURT: Mr. Andre?
,22,	Q. And could you read what the term	22	MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, the claim
23	component means?	23	construction is determined based on one skilled
24	A. So in this document, it say the	24	in the art. Words in construction have special
	Page 543		Page 545
1	term component means a computer-related entity		meaning to those skilled in the art. I'm just
2	either hardware, a combination of hardware and	2	asking what those words are and what they mean
3	software, software, or software in execution.	3	THE COURT: I think in this case,
4	Q. Now, what does that mean to	4	the jury needs some translation into English
5	computer scientists?	5	essentially to understand the concepts. And
б	A. Well, in this particular case, I	6	that's my understanding of what these questions
7	would say	7	are seeking to elicit, not reconstruing claims.
8	THE COURT: Hold on. There's an	B	But just trying to help the jury understand what
9	objection.	9	it is that the Court's construction says.
10	MS. KEEFE: Objection: Your	10	MS. KEEFE: I think he's going a
11	Honor, that's the definition, not what it means	11	little bit far, Your Honor. We are talking
12	to him. It's what it means to the Court and the	12	about words that are supposed to have plain
13	Court's construed it that way.	13	meaning. This is the definition they propose.
14	MR. ANDRE: Fll rephrase it that	14	It comes from the patent.
15	way, Your Honor.	15	THE COURT: I'm overruling the
16	THE COURT: Sustained, Sustain	16	objection.
17	the question.	17	(Conclusion of conference held at
18	MR. ANDRE: 1 will.	18	side-bar.)
19	BY MR. ANDRE:	19	BY MR. ANDRE:
20	Q. When you're talking about	20	Q. Dr. Vigna, go back to my previous
21	hardware, what's that referring to?	21	question. What does it mean when there's a
22	A. Well, it's referring to any kind	22	combination of hardware and software?
23	of equipment, group of equipment, it could be one CPU. It could be a CPU on a disk:	23	A. Well, usually a combination of hardware and software is a system that is
24		24	a an an Anna an an an an an Anna an an Anna an an an an an an Anna Anna Anna Anna An Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna A

60 (Pages 542 to 545)

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 8 of 20

613 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE LEADER TECHNOLOGIES,) Trial Volume 3 INC. Pläintiff,) C.A. No. 08-862-JJF-LPS ¥. EACEBOOK, INC., a Delaware corporation, Defendant.) July 21, 2010 9:00 a.m. BEFORE: THE HONORABLE LEONARD P. STARK United States District Court Magistrate APPEARANCES: POTTER, ANDERSON & CORROON, LLP BY: PHILIP A. ROVNER, ESQ. ~and~ KING & SPALDING BY: PAUL ANDRE, ESQ. BY: LISA KOBIALKA, ESQ. BY: JAMES HANNAH, ESQ. Counsel for Plaintiff Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801 (302) 658-6697 FAX (302) 658-6418 Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 9 of 20

	Page 718		Page 720
1	THE WITNESS: If you go down,	1	MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, I would
2	next. Next. Next. Again. Again. Okay. You	2	like to move Exhibit 277 into evidence as well.
3	can see here on the left-hand side that there is	З	MS, KEEFE: No objection, Your
4	a clear depiction of how the website can be	4	Honor.
5	accessed through your mobile phone which would	5	THE COURT: It's admitted.
6	be wireless portable device.	6	BY MR, ANDRE:
7	Q. And that's on PTX 942 on the Bates	7	Q. Dr. Vigna, I would like to turn
8	number LTI 157087; correct?	8	your attention to Claim 21. What type of claim
9	A. Yes.	9	is Claim 21?
io	Q. Let me try with the right exhibit	10	A. So this is a claim that describes
11	number this time. Can you turn to PTX 277.	11	a computer-readable medium for storing
12	A. I'm just trying to be helpful.	12	computer-executable instructions for a method of
13	Q. That's a good one, too. 1	13	managing data and then describes the
14	appreciate that. This is what I was looking	14	characteristics of the methods.
15	for.	15	Q. What exactly is computer-readable
16	A. Yes.	16	media?
17	Q. Have you seen this document?	17	A. So, anything that can store
18	A. Yes.	18	information that you can retrieve and that can
19	Q. And did it inform your opinion as	19	be used as part of a computer system. An
20	to Claim 16?	20	example would be a computer disk, it could be
21	A. Yeah.	21	the memory, it could be that's pretty much
22	Q. And how did it do so?	22	it. That's what we have. I was thinking about
23	A. This is a document that describe.	23	new technology, and not yet.
24	the Facebook mobile client that allows to	24	Q. And in Facebook's case, where is
4*	ananala sanaharra akan kanana Marupa juga juga juga sa ang sang sa sa kanang da pang sa sang sa sang sang sang	4 %. 	
	Page 719	_	Page 721
1	interact with Facebook through network mobile		the computer-readable media located?
2	device, like a cell phone, for example.	2	A. On the servers that execute the
3	Q. When it talks about the mobile	3	code, for example, the computer-readable
4	client provides automatic photo upload from	4:	instructions are somewhere, so whenever a
5			
E .	mobile devices.	5	request is made that code is retrieved and it's
6	A. Correct.	6	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed.
7	A. Correct.Q. Does that inform your opinion at	5 7	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers
7 8	A. Correct.Q. Does that inform your opinion at all?	6	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located?
7 8 9	A. Correct.Q. Does that inform your opinion at all?A. Yeah. I mean, this is just	6 7 8 9	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read
7 8 9 10	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. 1 mean, this is just facilitating the access through the 	5 7 8	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located?
7 8 9 10 11	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell 	6 7 8 9 10	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States.
7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. 	6 7 8 9 10 11	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an opinion as to whether or not Facebook infringes 	6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several kinds of code. By and large, Facebook is
7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an opinion as to whether or not Facebook infringes Claim 16 of the '761 patent? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several kinds of code. By and large, Facebook is written PHD, which is this code that I have been
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 15 17 18	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an opinion as to whether or not Facebook infringes Claim 16 of the '761 patent? A. Yes, I think Facebook infringes 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several kinds of code. By and large, Facebook is written PHD, which is this code that I have been showing you. Of course there is also Sequel
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an opinion as to whether or not Facebook infringes Claim 16 of the '761 patent? A. Yes, I think Facebook infringes that claim. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several kinds of code. By and large, Facebook is written PHD, which is this code that I have been showing you. Of course there is also Sequel code. There are also other pieces of the system
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an opinion as to whether or not Facebook infringes Claim 16 of the '761 patent? A. Yes, I think Facebook infringes that claim. Q. Would you put a check in that box? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several kinds of code. By and large, Facebook is written PHD, which is this code that I have been showing you. Of course there is also Sequel code. There are also other pieces of the system that are implemented in different programing
7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an opinion as to whether or not Facebook infringes Claim 16 of the '761 patent? A. Yes, I think Facebook infringes that claim. Q. Would you put a check in that box? A. (Witness complying.) 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several kinds of code. By and large, Facebook is written PHD, which is this code that I have been showing you. Of course there is also Sequel code. There are also other pieces of the system that are implemented in different programing language. I mean, a complex system often times
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an opinion as to whether or not Facebook infringes Claim 16 of the '761 patent? A. Yes, I think Facebook infringes that claim. Q. Would you put a check in that box? A. (Witness complying.) MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, may I 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several kinds of code. By and large, Facebook is written PHD, which is this code that I have been showing you. Of course there is also Sequel code. There are also other pieces of the system that are implemented in different programing language. I mean, a complex system often times is implemented in different ways with different
7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Correct. Q. Does that inform your opinion at all? A. Yeah. I mean, this is just facilitating the access through the functionality of the website by means of cell phone or wireless portable device. Q. And based on the documents that you have shown us here today and the previous testimony that you have given, do you have an opinion as to whether or not Facebook infringes Claim 16 of the '761 patent? A. Yes, I think Facebook infringes that claim. Q. Would you put a check in that box? A. (Witness complying.) 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	request is made that code is retrieved and it's executed. Q. And where are Facebook's servers located? A. According to what I could read from the testimony, on a number of servers in the United States. Q. And what type of code are on those servers that Facebook has in California and the East Coast? A. I think that there are several kinds of code. By and large, Facebook is written PHD, which is this code that I have been showing you. Of course there is also Sequel code. There are also other pieces of the system that are implemented in different programing language. I mean, a complex system often times

Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801

28 (Pages 718 to 721)

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 10 of 20

	Page 738		Page 740
1	movement of users from between workspaces.	1	Element 2 of Claim 21?
2	Q. At the very least, does the	2	A. Yeah, because it dynamically
3	Facebook website perform substantially the same	3	associates metadata with the data.
-4	function as Element 4 of Claim 21?	-4	Q. At the very least, does the
-5	A. Yes, because it dynamically	5	Facebook website yield the same results as
6	associates data and application in the metadata.	6	Element 3 of Claim 21?
7	Q. At the very least, does the	7	A. Yeah, because the user is tracked
8	Facebook website perform substantially the same	8	from one environment to another, from a
.9	function as Element 5 of Claim 21?	9	workspace to another, I should say.
10	A. Yes, because it provides indexing	10	Q. At the very least does the
11	capability, so that that data can be accessed by	11	Facebook website yield the same results of
12	multiple environments.	12	element four of Claim 21?
13	Q. Going back up to the first	13	A. Yeah. Because it results in
14	element, at least at the very least, does the	14	ascertaining the data in the application with
15	Facebook website perform substantially the same		the second user workspace.
16	way as Element 1 of Claim 21?	16	Q. At the very least does the
17	A. Yeah, because it creates data	17	Facebook website yield the same results of
18	through user interactions as it says.	18	element five of the Claim 21?
19	Q. At the very least, does the	19	A. Yes. Because it results in
20	Facebook website perform in substantially the	20	creating the same data to allow access to
21	same way as Element 2 of Claim 21?	21	information.
22	A. Yeah, because it dynamically	22	Q. At the very least, when we are
23	associates the metadata the same way.	23	talking about the Doctrine of Equivalents, at
24	Q. At the very least, does the	23	the very least, does the Facebook website
	aineannaineachadh ann an tha bhaineachadh an tha ann ann an ann an ann an ann an ann an a		, — <u>1995 - 2. — 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996 - 1996</u>
		1	Page 7/1
1	Page 739	.1	Page 741
1	Facebook website perform in substantially the	-1	infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for
2	Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21?	2	infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today
2 3	Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user	2 3	infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21?
2 3 4	Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another.	2 3 4	infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the 	2 3 4 5	infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for
2 3 4 5 6	Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the	2 3 4 5 6	infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the
23456789	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23, Dr. Vigna,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23; Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23?
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23; Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system,
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23. Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23; Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23. Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23. Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have?
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data. That's a lot of results. Q. At the very least, does the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23; Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have? A. There are two elements of the
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data. That's a lot of results. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook websites yield the same results as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23; Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have? A. There are two elements of the claim.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data. That's a lot of results. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook websites yield the same results as Element 1 of Claim 21?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23. Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have? A. There are two elements of the claim. Q. Let's talk about the first
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data. That's a lot of results. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook websites yield the same results as Element 1 of Claim 21? A. Yea, because data gets created. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23. Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have? A. There are two elements of the claim. Q. Let's talk about the first element, the context component element.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data. That's a lot of results. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook websites yield the same results as Element 1 of Claim 21? A. Yea, because data gets created. Q. Are you talking about the data of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23; Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have? A. There are two elements of the claim. Q. Let's talk about the first element, the context component element. A. Yeah. I could read it, but mainly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data. That's a lot of results. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook websites yield the same results as Element 1 of Claim 21? A. Yes, because data gets created. Q. Are you talking about the data of Element 1? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 8 9 20 21	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23. Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have? A. There are two elements of the claim. Q. Let's talk about the first clement, the context component element. A. Yeah. I could read it, but mainly in laymen's term, there is a context component
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data. That's a lot of results. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook websites yield the same results as Element 1 of Claim 21? A. Yes, because data gets created. Q. Are you talking about the data of Element 1? A. Yeah. Yeah. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 21 22	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23; Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have? A. There are two elements of the claim. Q. Let's talk about the first clement, the context component element. A. Yeah. I could read it, but mainly in laymen's term, there is a context component that creates workspace where there are one or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 3 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it tracks the user from one workspace to another. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 4 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it dynamically associates the data and the application in the workspace in the metadata. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook website perform in substantially the same way as Element 5 of Claim 21? A. Yeah, because it indexes the data. That's a lot of results. Q. At the very least, does the Facebook websites yield the same results as Element 1 of Claim 21? A. Yes, because data gets created. Q. Are you talking about the data of Element 1? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 8 9 20 21	 infringe under the Doctrine of Equivalents for all the reasons you testified to earlier today regarding Claim 21? A. Yes. Q. Would that hold true also for Claim 1 and Claim 9 as well? A. Yes. Q. All right. Now let's turn to the last independent claim, Claim 23. Dr. Vigna, what kind of a claim is Claim 23? A. It describes a system, computer-implemented system that facilitates the management of data. Q. How many elements does this claim have? A. There are two elements of the claim. Q. Let's talk about the first clement, the context component element. A. Yeah. I could read it, but mainly in laymen's term, there is a context component

33 (Pages 738 to 741)

Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801 Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 11 of 20

	Page 742		Page 744
1	data uploaded by the user and it's dynamically	1 2	group, a personal album called My Recipes that
2	stored, this additional context information, as	- 3	is created by the user. It's a quite lengthy task. But it would be clearer later.
3	metadata on a storage component. And the	Į .	
4	dynamic the metadata is dynamically	4	Go ahead. For example, here, I
5	associated with the data created in the first	5	choose to upload a picture of lasagna. And as a
6	user workspace.	6	result of this, of interacting with this, I
7	Q. Can you turn back to PTX 942.	7	oploaded a picture.
8	This is the screen captures of the presentation	8	Go next.
.9	you have been giving; correct?	9	And show now there is my recipes
10	A. Correct.	10	is an album with a photo uploaded by me,
11	Q. Could you show us in I guess the	11	Q. At this point you have a photo of
12	third use case how Claim 23 is implicated in	12	lasagna in your own personal photo album as Joh
13	these slides?	13	Vineyard?
14	A. So, you have to go a little	14	A. That's correct, Go forward. This
15	forward because I think I don't remember	15	shows that I uploaded a photo and it's been
16	exactly where the group interaction starts. But	16	tracked, create an event. Not relevant at this
17	forward, forward, forward, this is writing on	17	point. But let's go forward.
18	the wall, becoming friends, writing on the wall.	18	At this point I get to the group
19	Okay. The first part of this is actually	19	and I click on the group. Next. Okay. Go
20	creating a group. So Mary Smith creates a	20	next. I mean, click on photos of the group.
21	group. And next, fills in all the information	21	And you can see that there are no photos there
22	about the group that she's going to create.	22	for the group. And I decide to add a photo to
23	Q. Is that the group name right here?	23	the group. So I click on add group photo. And
24	A. Italian Food Lovers, yeah, that's	24	I choose one of my albums, the recipes. And I
	Page 743		Page 745
1	correct. Next. This is things that one can do	1	add the selected photo to the group.
2	about the group. You can go ahead. At this	2	Q. How does that - let me just give
3	point Mary Smith actually invites John Vineyard		the Bates number for the record of where you
4	to participate in the group. Next. And this is	4	started from. It was approximately
5	the page of the group liself. And it shows it	5	A. No, go forward. Let me just
б	has one member. If you go forward.	6	finish that and then I can comment on a more
7	Here is the home page of John	7	high level. If you go next. These are photo,
8	Vineyard that decides to go to the group's	8	if you go next. I commented on the photo saying
9.	application that you can see on the left-hand	9	this is what I cooked the night before. People
10	side, and decides to join the Italian Food	10	can comment more. But go next. And this shows
11	Lovers group. Go ahead.	11	for example, a news feed that this action has
12	At this point if you go forward,	12	been tracked and has been generating a news in
13	you will see that now in the group there are two	13	my personal news feed.
14	people involved in the members, John Vineyard	14	Now, the main idea here, if you go
15	and Mary Smith. And if you go forward, in this	15	back to the claim for a second. So there is a
15 16	particular case, you know, John Vineyard is	15 16	first – the idea here is that there was a first
17	actually posting a comment on the wall of the	17	user workspace, in this case it's my personal.
18		18	album and the way I interact with it. And in
	group.	19	this case, the upload application is what allows
19 20	Q. Is this the posting right here?	20	me to insert the data into the first album.
	A. Yeah, that's correct.	21	
21 22	Go forward. Go a little forward.	22	And as we seen before, there is
	And at this point, go a little forward. There	22 23	the capturing of context data with the user
23	will be some photos that are updated, first to		interaction. For example, the context data is
24	the user itself. So go ahead. And this is a	24	when I uploaded this picture on what album and

34 (Pages 742 to 745)

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 12 of 20

945 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTBICT OF DELAWARE LEADER TECHNOLOGIES,) Trial Volume 4 INC. Plaintiff.) C.A. No. 08-862-JJF-LPS ¥7. FACEBOOK, INC., a Delaware corporation, Ì 3 Defendant. Ĩ) July 22, 2010 9:00 a.m. BEFORE: THE HONORABLE LEONARD P. STARK United States District Court Magistrate APPEARANCES: POTTER, ANDERSON & CORROON, LLP BY: PHILIP A. ROVNER, ESQ. -and-KING & SPALDING BY: PAUL ANDRE, ESQ. BY: LISA KOBIALKA, ESQ. BY: JAMES HANNAH, ESQ. Counsel for Plaintiff Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801 (302) 658-6697 FAX (302) 658-8418

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 13 of 20

	Page 990	anti Properti	Page 99:
1	'761 patent. When you read it the first time	1	patent infringed; is that right?
2	and perhaps the second and third time as part of	2	A. That's correct.
З	your effort to comprehend what it covered, what	3	Q. Yeah. And my question is simply:
4	was your initial impression of that patent?	4	When you read the patent, were you able to, i
5	A. Well, my initial reaction is one	5	your own mind, determine what problem you
6	of confusion. I found the patent quite	6	thought the patent was trying to solve?
7	confusing, the language in it.	7	A. Yeah, I mean
8	I found a lot of the language very	8	MR. ANDRE: Same objection.
9	vague. I felt like there were, you know, many	9	THE COURT: Okay. There's no nee
10	terms that were not well defined, and seemed	10	to keep noting the objection. The objection
11	very similar and were sort of used in a very	11	with respect to the protocol we have discusse
12	loose way.	12	is noted as a standing objection,
13	So, you know, there's things like	13	MR. ANDRE: Thank you.
14	webs, and boards, and contexts and environments.	1	THE COURT: Okay. You may
15	And these are sort of all used interchangeably.	15	proceed, if you have recall the question.
16	So it took awhile for me to try to	16	BY MR. RHODES:
17	figure out what the patent was trying to	17	Q. Do you have the question?
18	propose, but that was my first reaction.	18	A. I think I think I understand
19	Q. So in light of that first	19	the gist of the question. I mean, the patent
20	reaction, would I be presumptuous to ask you if	20	itself is really rather forthcoming very early
21	you then spent more time studying the patent to	20	on in describing the problem or the situation
22	try to really grasp what problem the inventors	22	
<u> </u>	try to rearry grasp what problem the inventors	22	that it seems to think needs addressing,
<u>7</u> 2	the second of the second second second second second	6.5	الانتخاب الأنبية المتعالية ومناكر والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية والمتعادية
23	thought they were trying to solve?	23	Q. And what is that?
23 24	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of	23 24	A. So ₅ you know, the language of the
24	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991	24	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 993
24	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some	24 1	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing
24 1. 2	A. Yeah. Soil spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it.	24 1 2	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow
24 1 2 3	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to	24 1 2 3	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki
24 1 2 3 4	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort	24 1 2 3 4	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important.
24 1. 2 3 4 5	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them	24 1 2 3 4 5	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of
24 1. 2 3 4 5 6	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the	24 1 2 3 4 5 6	A. Sos you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents; emails, contents
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations,
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents; emails, contents
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to	24 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 991 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to	24 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the '761 patent was trying to solve?	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep track of the context in which a document was
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the '761 patent was trying to solve? MR. ANDRE: Objection, Your Honor.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents, presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of the context in which a document was created, sort of what the workflow was if you
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 6 7 11 2 3 14 15 6 7 11 2 3 14 15 6 7 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. Yeah. So I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the '761 patent was trying to solve? MR. ANDRE: Objection, Your Honor. Outside the scope of this expert's report. He's	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep track of the context in which a document was created, sort of what the workflow was if you like in sort of getting the document from its
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. Yeah. So'I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the '761 patent was trying to solve? MR. ANDRE: Objection, Your Honor. Outside the scope of this expert's report. He's an infringement expert.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep track of the context in which a document was created, sort of what the workflow was if you like in sort of getting the document from its Initial creation to some later point.
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. Yeah. So'I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the '761 patent was trying to solve? MR. ANDRE: Objection, Your Honor. Outside the scope of this expert's report. He's an infringement expert. THE COURT: Okay. Well, the	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 991 patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents; emails, contents presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep track of the context in which a document was created, sort of what the workflow was if you like in sort of getting the document from its initial creation to some later point. And it sort of laments the fact that all of this information that sort of is
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yeah. So'I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the '761 patent was trying to solve? MR. ANDRE: Objection, Your Honor. Outside the scope of this expert's report. He's an infringement expert. THE COURT: Okay. Well, the objection is noted, but overruled subject to the protocol we've discussed.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 9	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents, presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep track of the context in which a document was created, sort of what the workflow was if you like in sort of getting the document from its initial creation to some later point. And it sort of laments the fact that all of this information that sort of is
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 13 14 5 6 17 18 9 20	A. Yeah. So'I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the '761 patent was trying to solve? MR. ANDRE: Objection, Your Honor. Outside the scope of this expert's report. He's an infringement expert. THE COURT: Okay. Well, the objection is noted, but overruled subject to the protocol we've discussed. You may go ahead, Mr. Rhodes.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents, presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep track of the context in which a document was created, sort of what the workflow was if you like in sort of getting the document from its initial creation to some later point. And it sort of laments the fact that all of this information that sort of is about the document or should be stored with the document is scattered in a kazillion different
24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A. Yeah. So'I spent quite a bit of Page 991 time working on that and trying to come to some understanding of it. I think it helped when I went to the claims themselves, you know, which are sort of what matters most, and sort of read them carefully, and realized that, you know, at the end of all this, something rather specific and narrow and precise is described in the patent. Even in other places, the high-level descriptions were a bit confusing to me initially. Q. Do you have an understanding as to what the problem was that the invention of the '761 patent was trying to solve? MR. ANDRE: Objection, Your Honor. Outside the scope of this expert's report. He's an infringement expert. THE COURT: Okay. Well, the objection is noted, but overruled subject to the protocol we've discussed.	24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. So, you know, the language of the Page 99: patent very much feels as if it's addressing sort of corporate enterprise workflow environments where the management and tracki of information is extremely important. So in the very first couple of pages the patent the laments the fact that, you know, in the modern era in large organizations, people are creating documents, emails, contents, presentations, and there is all sorts of pointers to them in all kinds of places, all kinds of places that are referencing those documents. And it's hard to sort of keep track of all this activity. It's hard to sort of keep track of the context in which a document was created, sort of what the workflow was if you like in sort of getting the document from its initial creation to some later point. And it sort of laments the fact that all of this information that sort of is about the document or should be stored with the

13 (Pages 990 to 993)

Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801 Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 14 of 20

....

the second second

	1274
	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE
LEADER 1	ECHNOLOGIES,) Trial Volume 5
	Plaintiff,)) C.A. No. 08-862-JJF-LPS) , INC., a) corporation,) Defendant.
	Friday, July 23, 2010 9:00 a.m.
BEFORE:	THE HONORABLE LEONARD P. STARK United States District Court Magistrate
APPEARAS	CES:
	POTTER, ANDERSON & CORROON, LLP BY: PHILIP A. ROVNER, ESQ.
	-and-
	KING & SPALDING BY: PAUL ANDRE, ESQ. BY: LISA KOBIALKA, ESQ. BY: JAMES HANNAH, ESQ.
715 Nor	Counsel for Plaintiff Hawkins Reporting Service th King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801 (302) 658-6697 FAX (302) 658-8418

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 15 of 20

	Page 1403		Page 1405
1	disclose every element of the asserted claims of	1	So what materials you used and what documents
2	the 761 patent.	2	you relied on in coming up with your opinion.
.3	Q. And did you come to an opinion	3	A. Sure. Should I start with the
4	regarding your second task, whether or not the	4	provisional?
.5	patent was valid?	5	Q. Let's start with the provisional.
6	A. Yes, I did.	6	What documents did you use in order to come to
7	Q. What was that?	7	your opinion that the provisional did not
.8	A. As you can see here, I compared	8	disclose all of the elements of the final
9	each asserted claim of the 761 patent to a	.9	patent?
10	variety of references, and for the first three	10	A. For the provisional, I looked only
11	there, we see U.S. patent 6236994. I'll call	11	at the provisional, and I compared all the
12	this Swartz from now on. Swartz is the inventor	12	material, and I compared that extensively with
13	assigned to.	13	what was in the asserted claims of the 7612
14	Everything in the asserted claims	14	patent. I would look at, for example, claim
15	was in Swartz, and the iManage 6.0 reference	15	one, each one of the elements, and I would
16	manual, and I again found all the ideas in the	16	search through the provisional application to
17	asserted claims in each and every element of the	17	see if that idea was there.
18	asserted claims in the iManage system.	18	Q. And in order to understand what
19	And I also looked at the European	19	the claims of the issued patent covered, how did
20	patent application, EP 10873067 AT, which PII	20	you do that? Did you have any documents that
21	call Hubert, and I found each and every element		educated you as to what the language of the
22	of the asserted claims in the Hubert patent were	22	claims meant?
23	in the 761 patent I should correct myself.	23	A. Yes, the Coart construed certain
.24	For Swartz and Hubert. That's each and every	24	terms that was in the 761 patent, so I followed
	Page 1404	· · ·	Page 1406
1.	asserted claim except for sixteen.	1	that definition when they were there.
2	If you look at these patents in	2	If the Court did not construe or
З	combination with another patent called Ausens,	3	define any terms, I went to the patent itself to
4	then claim sixteen, the idea is also there.	4	see if they provided a definition.
5	Q. If I understand you correctly,	5	If they did not provide a
6	you're saying that all of the claims would be	6	definition. I used the definition that would be
7	invalidated by - every claim except sixteen	7	known to one skilled in the art.
8			
	would be invalidated by Swartz or Manage or	8	
	would be invalidated by Swartz or iManage or Hubert by themselves: is that correct?	8 9	These slides are bit of evidence
9	Hubert by themselves; is that correct?	·9`	These slides are bit of evidence back up.
9 10	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for	9 10	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there
9 10 11	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does	9 10 11	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you
9 10 11 12	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen.	9 10 11 12	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or
9 10 11 12 13	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would	9 10 11 12 13	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art
9 10 11 12 13 14	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well?	9 10 11 12 13 14	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use. A. That's correct.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if you look at what's in the claim, it would really	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use. A. That's correct. Q. What is one of ordinary skill in
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if you look at what's in the claim, it would really be obvious to one skilled in the art to a	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use. A. That's correct. Q. What is one of ordinary skill in the art in computer science in this case?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if you look at what's in the claim, it would really be obvious to one skilled in the art to a practitioner of the day. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use. A. That's correct. Q. What is one of ordinary skill in the art in computer science in this case? A. One of ordinary skill in the art,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if you look at what's in the claim, it would really be obvious to one skilled in the art to a practitioner of the day. Aside from that, it would be	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use. A. That's correct. Q. What is one of ordinary skill in the art in computer science in this case? A. One of ordinary skill in the art, as I believe, is somebody with a bachelor of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if you look at what's in the claim, it would really be obvious to one skilled in the art to a practitioner of the day. Aside from that, it would be obvious in you combine the Ausems patent with	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art. would use. A. That's correct. Q. What is one of ordinary skill in the art in computer science in this case? A. One of ordinary skill in the art, as I believe, is somebody with a bachelor of science in computing science or computer
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if you look at what's in the claim, it would really be obvious to one skilled in the art to a practitioner of the day. Aside from that, it would be obvious in you combine the Ausems patent with any one of the other patents.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use. A. That's correct. Q. What is one of ordinary skill in the art in computer science in this case? A. One of ordinary skill in the art, as I believe, is somebody with a bachelor of science in computing science or computer engineering or equivalent and a couple years o
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if you look at what's in the claim, it would really be obvious to one skilled in the art to a practitioner of the day. Aside from that, it would be obvious in you combine the Ausems patent with any one of the other patents. Q. We'll go into those with detail. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use. A. That's correct. Q. What is one of ordinary skill in the art in computer science in this case? A. One of ordinary skill in the art, as I believe, is somebody with a bachelor of science in computing science or computer engineering or equivalent and a couple years o experience.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Hubert by themselves; is that correct? A. It's almost correct, except for sixteen by Swartz or Hubert alone. iManage does disclose claim sixteen. Q. And then for claim sixteen, would claim sixteen be invalid as well? A. Well, I believe claim sixteen, if you look at what's in the claim, it would really be obvious to one skilled in the art to a practitioner of the day. Aside from that, it would be obvious in you combine the Ausems patent with any one of the other patents.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	These slides are bit of evidence back up. Q. I think you were saying if there wasn't a definition provided by the Court, you used the patent itself to find the definition or you used what one of ordinary skill in the art would use. A. That's correct. Q. What is one of ordinary skill in the art in computer science in this case? A. One of ordinary skill in the art, as I believe, is somebody with a bachelor of science in computing science or computer engineering or equivalent and a couple years o

34 (Pages 1403 to 1406)

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 16 of 20

····	······································		
	Page 1579		Page 1581
1	ásk:	:1	A. That's what it looks like,
2	A, Yeah.	2	Q. And because the Patent Office on
-3	Q. So your interpretation is wherein	-3	the claim wanted the claims written this way,
4	means as a consequence, you can do this?	4	wouldn't a reasonable interpretation be that the
-5	A. Yeš,	.5	dynamically updating happens in which user
6	Q. It doesn't mean in which or during	6	accesses data from the second context?
7	which; correct?	7	MS. KEEFE: Objection.
8	A. It means - well, let me see this.	8	THE COURT: Hold on.
.9	Well, so when I say it has a consequence, it	9	MS. KEEFE: Objection, Your Honor.
10	could be during or after, right, it says	10	Goes to issues we discussed before.
11	wherein. So	11	THE COURT: Sustained
12	Q. I want to make sure I get your	12	BY MR. ANDRE:
13	understanding. Now, you have looked at the	13	Q. If you go to the last page of the
14	prosecution history in this case; correct?	14	examiner's amendment, you see Page 683?
15	A. Yes, I have.	15	A. Mm-hinm.
16	Q. Okay.	16	Q. And you see the examiner's name
17	A. It's been quite awhile now.	17	here?
18	Q. Okay. And if you go to PTX 2, and	18	A. I do.
19	you go to Bates Number 668. Dr. Greenberg, this	19	Q. Diane Mizrahi?
20	is the Notice of Allowance of the '761 patent;	20	A. Yes.
21	correct?	21	Q. Go to PTX 1 and go up here to this
22	A., It looks like it.	22	column here.
23	Q. If you go to the next page, you'll	23	Now, Ms. Mizrahi cited certain
24	see that the examiner of the '761 patent put in	24	exhibits here, certain references against the
- /	Page 1580		Page 1582
1	an amendment. Do you see that?	1	'761 patent; correct?
2	A. I see it.	2	A. That's correct.
3	Q. Okay. Basically saying that	3	Q. And you saw the fact that like the
4	changes and additions being unacceptable, the	4	Swartz reference was not listed there: right?
5	applicant can appeal whatever. But this is the	5	A. That's correct.
6	basis for allowance; correct?	6	Q. Now, the implication from you
7	A. I'm not sure what you mean.	7	pointing that out is that Ms. Mizrahi or Mizrah
8	Q. Well, that's okay. It may be more	8	- I'm probably butchering her name here - she
9	of a legal question.	9	was not aware of Swartz here and didn't put it
10	A. Yeah.	10	here; right? That is the implication?
11	Q. Any way the examiner is going to	11	MS. KEEFE: Objection?
12	amend the claims correct?	12	THE WITNESS: Well, what I said -
13	A. Okay.	13	THE COURT: Hold on.
14	Q. All right. So go to the next	14	MS, KEEFE: Objection, Your Honor.
15	page.	15	THE COURT: Sustained.
16	And the examiner here put in	16	BY MR. ANDRE:
17	language that talks about dynamically updating	1.1	Q. You're aware, of course, that the
18	the stored metadata wherein the user accesses	18	examiner was aware of the Swartz patent;
19	the data from the second context; correct?	19	confect?
20	A. I see that. Yes.	20	MS: KEEFE: Objection, Your Honor,
21	Q. And the examiner got rid of the	21	THE COURT: Sustained. Move on,
	term and automatically updating the stored	22	If you have something else you can do in two
-22	energy severe representation of the severe severe and the severe se		J was seen to be an investigating where I was what have all birts
22 23	그는 그는 것 같은 것 같	23	minutes.
22 23 24	metadata. Based on the change, just by itself, she put those two elements in; correct?	23 24	minutes. BY MR. ANDRE:

78 (Pages 1579 to 1582)

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 17 of 20

1	Page 1611	and the second se	Page 1613
1	and reduction to practice. They're all centered	1	Let's hear from Mr. Andre, and
2	around similar disputes about how to get the	2	then I want to give Facebook some time.
3	right language in, and part of this goes to	3	MR. ANDRE: Your Honor, on the
4	whether or not the provisional discloses enough	4	contributory infringement, it's a pretty
5	of the invention so we get that priority date.	5	standard instruction. I don't see anything
6	THE COURT: I think I understand	6	extraordinary about the points, puts out the
7	those issues.	7	elements as set forth, looks like Facebook wants
8	MS. KOBIALKA: Okay, So then we	.8	to insert the statute into the instruction to
9	should have put chapters in this thing.	9	some degree, and I don't think that's necessary
10	Then the next dispute was 4.5 that	10	or appropriate at this point.
11	I was going to address. They have inherency	11	I don't see the blg issue here
12	instruction that they would like. This is on	12	because the Thrasher case has come out and
13	page 128.	13	determined that any type of contributory
14	Inherency has not been an issue	14	infringement to the patent requires a product in
15	that any expert has opined on. We kept going	15	the stream of commerce, and then you have thre
16	back and forth. Why are we giving as	16	elements set for most part.
17	instruction on inherency if there isn't any	17	THE COURT: Let me turn it over to
18	evidence to it? So they didn't want to strike	18	Facebook at this point. Feel free to address
19	it. That is the core of that dispute.	19	any of the issues that have been raised or
20	THE COURT: Just being mindful of	20	others if you think there are others that are
21	the time. I'm going direct you to one issue that	21	important, and basically we have up to
22	would be helpful to me and then let's move to	22	twenty minutes because I do want to leave the
23	Mr. Andre, to his issue.	23	last five minutes to hear from Leader.
24	And level of ordinary skill and	24	MR. WEINSTEIN: There's only two
	Page 1612		Page 1614
-		1	A THE A CALL AND A CALL
1	whether I need an instruction directing the jury	E .	issues to address. The most critical ones on
2	as a functional matter that they're supposed to determine that. What is your position?	2 3	jury instruction, 3.4.
3			
		5	Your Honor, I'd like to hand up a
4 ⊒	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does	4	portion of some of the transcript from the trial
5	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes	4 5	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that
5 6	MS: KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of	4 5 6	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when.
5 6 7	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art.	4 5 6 7	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited
5 6 7 8	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the	4 5 7 8	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we
5 7 8 9	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the yiew that the Court has determined what a person	4 5 7 8	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise,
5 6 7 8 9 10	MS: KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an	4 5 7 8 9	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term
5 7 8 9 10 11	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is?	4 5 7 8 9 10	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been
5 7 8 9 10 11	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There	4 5 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There were elements missing. Mr. Rovner was going to	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument what I heard today, is they think this is a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There were elements missing. Mr. Rovner was going to address that. I don't want to shortchange him	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument what I heard today, is they think this is a factual issue to go to the jury.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 1 8 1 1 1 1 5 6 7 1 8	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There were elements missing. Mr. Rovner was going to address that. I don't want to shortchange him on that. He's been preparing.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument what I heard today, is they think this is a factual issue to go to the jury. When I read the '02 Micro case
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 1 5 6 7 8 1 9 1 1 2 3 1 5 6 7 8 1 9 1 1 5 6 1 7 8 1 9	MS: KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is, I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There were elements missing. Mr. Rovner was going to address that. I don't want to shortchange him on that. He's been preparing. THE COURT: Mr. Rovner: Is he	4 5 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument what I heard today, is they think this is a factual issue to go to the jury. When I read the '02 Micro case last night, I was haunted how similar that case.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 20	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There were elements missing. Mr. Rovner was going to address that. I don't want to shortchange him on that. He's been preparing. THE COURT: Mr. Rovner. Is he here?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument what I heard today, is they think this is a factual issue to go to the jury. When I read the '02 Micro case last night, I was haunted how similar that case is to this. There was a claim term only if like
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 1	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There were elements missing. Mr. Rovner was going to address that. I don't want to shortchange him on that. He's been preparing. THE COURT: Mr. Rovner. Is he here? MR. ANDRE: He stepped back, Your	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument what I heard today, is they think this is a factual issue to go to the jury. When I read the '02 Micro case last night, I was haunted how similar that case is to this. There was a claim term only if like there. This case, they presented witnesses and
5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There were elements missing. Mr. Rovner was going to address that. I don't want to shortchange him on that. He's been preparing. THE COURT: Mr. Rovner. Is he here? MR. ANDRE: He stepped back, Your Honor.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument what I heard today, is they think this is a factual issue to go to the jury. When I read the '02 Micro case last night, I was haunted how similar that casc is to this. There was a claim term only if like there. This case, they presented witnesses and cross-examined witnesses on what do you think
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	MS. KOBIALKA: That there does need to be an instruction, and the jury makes that determination, what constitutes one of ordinary skill in the art. THE COURT: Facebook is of the view that the Court has determined what a person of ordinary skill in the art is. Do you have an idea what that is? MS. KOBIALKA: I think they're of the view that you're supposed to decide that and tell the jury what that is. I know there were issues about on-sale bar and public use. There were elements missing. Mr. Rovner was going to address that. I don't want to shortchange him on that. He's been preparing. THE COURT: Mr. Rovner. Is he here? MR. ANDRE: He stepped back, Your	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	portion of some of the transcript from the trial to illustrate why we need an instruction that "wherein" does not mean when. THE COURT: You've already cited pretty extensively in your support, which we looked at, so in the spirit of compromise, construing at this late moment the term "wherein" to mean in which, which has been agreed to by Leader, is not satisfactory to you? MR. WEINSTEIN: It isn't, Your Honor. The problem with in which, Your Honor they're going to make the exact, same argument what I heard today, is they think this is a factual issue to go to the jury. When I read the '02 Micto case last night, I was haunted how similar that case is to this. There was a claim term only if like there. This case, they presented witnesses and

86 (Pages 1611 to 1614)

Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware 19801

	1643
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE	
LEADER TECHNOLOGIES,) Trial Day 6 INC.,)	
y.	-LPS
FACEBOOK, INC:, a) Delaware corporation,)) Defendant.)	
Monday July 26 2010	
9:00 a.m.	
BEFORE: THE HONORABLE LEONARD P. STARK United States District Court Magistra	ite
APPEARANCES:	
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE LEADER TECHNOLOGIES. N. Plaintiff, Plaintiff, C.A. No. 09-862-JJF-LPS V. FACEBOOK, INC., a Defendant. Defendant. Monday, July 26, 2010 9:00 a.m. BEFORE: THE HONORABLE LEONARD F. STARK United States District Court Magistrate	
~and~	
KING & SPALDING BY: PAUL ANDRE, ESQ. BY: LISA KOBIALKA, ESQ. BY: JAMES HANNAH, ESQ.	
Counsel for Plaintiff	
Hawkins Reporting Service 715 North King Street - Wilmington, Delaware (302) 658-6697 FAX (302) 658-8418	19801

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 19 of 20

1	Page 1752		Pagë 1754
1	A. Okay, Good.	1	a few examples of that. Does that sound right?
2	Q. Could you just generally and	2	A. Yes.
3	briefly describe what your understanding of what	3	Q. Okay. So if we take a look at the
4	Claim I covers?	4	summary of the invention here, I believe it's
5	A. All right. So what you called the	5	Paragraph 16.
6	context component, we have to go back to the	6	Would you please explain what this
7	claim construction order to understand what's	7	tells you and how it relates to the claims of
8	meant by context here.	8	the 761 patent?
9	And the claim construction order	9	A. Okay. As you can see, it says
10	says that a context is environment. So an	10	that the tool automatically stores contextual
11	environment is, you know, what I've been calling	11	information relating to an item of communication
12	a workspace. It is a place that has you	12	and utilizes that contextual I believe the
13	know, lets a user do some work, contains the	13	words information is missing from performance o
14	things that the user needs to do something.	14	communication tasks.
15	So what the first element is	15	So that tells me that it's storing
16	saying is that the '761 invention has a context	16	this contextual information and using it later.
17	component, so it has that kind of a workspace.	17	So it's stored in some permanent kind of form.
18	And one of the things that it does is to use	18	Q. And is there anything in the code
19	that context data to sort of update metadata	19	that's also helpful with respect to the context
20	every time you use or upload something to your	20	component element of Claim 1?
21	workspace.	21	A. I think there are a couple of
22	So by uploading something, the	22	things that are helpful.
23	context component will attach some will use	23	Q. If you turn to the first page of
24	that context information to update your	24	the code, I think it will -
	Page 1753		Page 1755
1	metadata.	1	A. Right. All right.
2	So the second element is a	2	So if you look at these import
З	tracking component. Again, this sort of keeps	3	statements, these import statements represent
4	track of a user moving from one workspace to	4	taking code that's, you know, common code class
5	another, if you will.	5	libraries, code that exists sort of outside and
6	And what this element says that	6	
7		i c	
* '	when a user works moves from one workspace to	ŧ	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most
8	when a user works moves from one workspace to another, and then accesses from the second	ŧ	imports them into this application.
1		7	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most
8	another, and then accesses from the second	5 7 8	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain —
6 9	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into	8 9	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain – certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes.
8 9 10	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata	9 10	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain – certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and
8 9 10 11	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that	7 8 9 10 11	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain — certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again.
8 9 10 11 12	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action.	7 8 9 10 11 12	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain – certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those
8 9 10 11 12 13	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the	7 9 10 11 12 13	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain — certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the provisional application PTX 3.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your own application. Now, what's interesting is
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the provisional application PTX 3. A. Okay.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain — certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your own application. Now, what's interesting is that by looking at the kinds of things that get
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the provisional application PTX 3. A. Okay. Q. And see where these elements are	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain – certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your own application. Now, what's interesting is that by looking at the kinds of things that get imported here, you know, you can get a pretty
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the provisional application PTX 3. A. Okay. Q. And see where these elements are described. Now, does the entire provisional 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain – certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your own application. Now, what's interesting is that by looking at the kinds of things that get imported here, you know, you can get a pretty good idea of some of the things that the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the provisional application PTX 3. A. Okay. Q. And see where these elements are described. Now, does the entire provisional application inform your opinion that each of the 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain — certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your own application. Now, what's interesting is that by looking at the kinds of things that get imported here, you know, you can get a pretty good idea of some of the things that the application is doing.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the provisional application PTX 3. A. Okay. Q. And see where these elements are described. Now, does the entire provisional application inform your opinion that each of the elements of the asserted claims are disclosed in	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain – certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your own application. Now, what's interesting is that by looking at the kinds of things that get imported here, you know, you can get a pretty good idea of some of the things that the application is doing. So if we look at the fourth and
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the provisional application PTX 3. A. Okay. Q. And see where these elements are described. Now, does the entire provisional application inform your opinion that each of the elements of the asserted claims are disclosed in the provisional? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain – certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your own application. Now, what's interesting is that by looking at the kinds of things that get imported here, you know, you can get a pretty good idea of some of the things that the application is doing. So if we look at the fourth and fifth lines where it says import com, you know,
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 another, and then accesses from the second workspace, accesses data that was uploaded into the first workspace, it updates the metadata with that tracking information about that action. Q. Why don't we turn to the provisional application PTX 3. A. Okay. Q. And see where these elements are described. Now, does the entire provisional application inform your opinion that each of the elements of the asserted claims are disclosed in the provisional? A. Yes. Reading this as a whole, it 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	imports them into this application. So this is very common in most programming languages. You have certain – certain kind of sort of boiler plate codes. Things are used all the time over and over and over again. And usually you just take those common things and import them for use in your own application. Now, what's interesting is that by looking at the kinds of things that get imported here, you know, you can get a pretty good idea of some of the things that the application is doing. So if we look at the fourth and fifth lines where it says import com, you know, persist and persist vbsf. So that tells us that

29 (Pages 1752 to 1755)

Case 1:08-cv-00862-LPS Document 654-7 Filed 09/20/10 Page 20 of 20

Page 1776		Page 1776	
1 through everything to see if it's there. You		A. Right.	1
2 would just naturally do this.	2	Q. And the next element is	2
3 Q. And for the record, are you		dynamically associating the data and continues	з
4 referring to what has LTI 758 at the bottom	4	on through and says and data from the second	4
5 there?		user workspace. And do you see that?	5
6 A. Yes. Yes, that's what I'm	6	A. Mm-hmm.	6
7 referring to.	7	Q. That will be Claim 4 or element	7
8 Q. Okay. We're in the last set of	8	four of Claim 21.	8
9 claims. Let's look at Claim 23, 25, 31 and 32.	9	And finally, the last element	9
	10	which is indexing the data, and it ends with	10
	11	from a corresponding plurality of different user	11
	12	workspaces; right?	12
	13	So I'll refer to that as element	13
	14	five	14
	15	Á. Okay,	15
	16	Q. Can you explain how Claim 21 is	16
	17	different than the claims we've already talked	17
	18	about?	18
	19	A. Well, Claim 21 is again very	19
이 같은 것을 가지 않는 것을 가지 않는 것을 하는 것을 수가 있다. 이렇게 하는 것을 수가 있는 것을 것 같이 않는 것을 수가 있는 것을 수가 않았다. 것을 것 같이 않았다. 것을 것 같이 같이 않았다. 것을 것 같이 같이 않았다. 것을 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 같이 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 것 것 같이 않았다. 것 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 것 같이 않았다. 것 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 않았다. 않았다. 않았다. 않았다. 것 같이 않았다. 것 같이 않았다. 않았다. 것 것 같이 않았다. 않았다. 않았다. 않았다. 않았다. 않았다. 않았다. 않았다.	20	similar, although it talks about a	20
	21	computer-readable medium for storing	21
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	22	instructions. But the elements of the claim are	22
			23
이 가슴	23	very similar to what we've seen before. It does	<i>∠⊃</i> 24
	.,44 % .	again mention indexing down at the end.	<u> </u>
Page 1779		Page 1777	
	1	It describes a context component.	1
(a) A second s second second s second second se	2	It describes a tracking component.	2
3 So that's a little bit different than what we		So, you know, for the reasons that	3
4 see.		I've described before, these are disclosed in	4
	5	the provisional application for exactly the same	5
6 tracking change information, right, which is a	6	citations and uses.	6
7 little bit different associated with a change in	7	Q. With respect to indexing the	7
8 access of the user from the first workspace to	8	data, -	8
9 the second user workspace and dynamically	9	A. Mm-hmm.	9
	10	Q that particular element, is	10
0 storing the change on the storage component as	11	there a place that we can look to in the	11
			÷
1 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses	12	provisional application in the code that might	12
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly 	12 13	be helpful that informs your opinion that all	
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly 	12		12
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the 	12 13	be helpful that informs your opinion that all	12 13
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the tracking component that we've looked at already. 	12 13 14	be helpful that informs your opinion that all the elements of Claim 21 are, in fact, disclosed	12 13 14
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the tracking component that we've looked at already. Q. Okay. So we can refer to Claim 	12 13 14 15	be helpful that informs your opinion that all the elements of Claim 21 are, in fact, disclosed in the provisional?	12 13 14 15
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the tracking component that we've looked at already. Q. Okay. So we can refer to Claim 23, the two elements. The first element being 	12 13 14 15 16	be helpful that informs your opinion that all the elements of Claim 21 are, in fact, disclosed in the provisional? A. Yeah. I think I would point us	12 13 14 15 16
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the tracking component that we've looked at already. Q. Okay. So we can refer to Claim 23, the two elements. The first element being the context component that would be the entirety 	12 13 14 15 16 17	be helpful that informs your opinion that all the elements of Claim 21 are, in fact, disclosed in the provisional? A. Yeah. I think I would point us back to the same place we looked at before in	12 13 14 15 16 17
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the tracking component that we've looked at already. Q. Okay. So we can refer to Claim 23, the two elements. The first element being the context component that would be the entirety of the element and the second element being the 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be helpful that informs your opinion that all the elements of Claim 21 are, in fact, disclosed in the provisional? A. Yeah. I think I would point us back to the same place we looked at before in terms of when we looked at indexing, when we see	12 13 14 15 16 17 18
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the tracking component that we've looked at already. Q. Okay. So we can refer to Claim 23, the two elements. The first element being the context component that would be the entirety of the element and the second element being the tracking component, meaning the remainder of th 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	be helpful that informs your opinion that all the elements of Claim 21 are, in fact, disclosed in the provisional? A. Yeah. I think I would point us back to the same place we looked at before in terms of when we looked at indexing, when we see that relational database is being used to store	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the tracking component that we've looked at already. Q. Okay. So we can refer to Claim 23, the two elements. The first element being the context component that would be the entirety of the element and the second element being the tracking component, meaning the remainder of th 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	be helpful that informs your opinion that all the elements of Claim 21 are, in fact, disclosed in the provisional? A. Yeah. I think I would point us back to the same place we looked at before in terms of when we looked at indexing, when we see that relational database is being used to store the data and to store the metadata. And it just	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
 part of the metadata, wherein the user accesses the data from the second user workspace. So this describes slightly differently, but this is very similar to the tracking component that we've looked at already. Q. Okay. So we can refer to Claim 23, the two elements. The first element being the context component that would be the entirety of the element and the second element being the tracking component, meaning the remainder of th claim; is that fair? A. Yes, that makes sense. 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	be helpful that informs your opinion that all the elements of Claim 21 are, in fact, disclosed in the provisional? A. Yeah. I think I would point us back to the same place we looked at before in terms of when we looked at indexing, when we see that relational database is being used to store the data and to store the metadata. And it just would not be sensible to do that any way except,	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

35 (Pages 1776 to 1779)